FILE HISTORY US 6,118,449

- PATENT: 6,118,449
 INVENTORS: Rosen, James Samuel Schmitter, Thomas A. Hall, Mark S.
 TITLE: Server system and method for modifying a cursor image
 APPLICATION NO: US1999400038A
 FILED: 21 SEP 1999
- ISSUED: 12 SEP 2000
- COMPILED: 19 MAY 2017

09)	ISSUE CL		JTILITY	PATEN	T APPL		N	BITERS	
		SCANN	0.1.1 2 ED <u>M</u> 2	P.E.	21 	ATÉNT DA	TE		
SECTOR CLASS		SUBCLA	ASS	ART	UNIT			lai k	द्व
			, 1	· · ·	F	FILED WITH	la superior de la sup	K (CRF)	FICI
		. *			 • •			(
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PREF	PAREI	DANDA	APPRO	VED FC	OR ISSL	JE		
	1	ISS	U'NG C	LASSIF)N			
ORIGI	NAL					EFERENCE	(5)		
CLASS	SUBCLASS	c	L/.88		BCLASS (O	NE SUBCLA	SS PER BL	оск)	
345	339		545	334	145	· .	· · ·		<u> </u>
INTERNATIONAL C		17	07	513				<u> </u>	<u> </u>
ED6F	3/14	╶┨╾╵─	·						}
┠╋╋									<u> </u>
		-						1.	<u> </u>
	1					Continued c	n Issue Slip	Inside File J	acket
	· · ·								, · .
			DRA	WINGS	7		CLAIM	S ALLOW	ED
	R	sheets Di	rwg. Fig	s. Drwg.	Print Fig.	Total (Claims	Print Cla	im for
79/400	038	9		q	8 : 1	13	2		* 1
🔲 a) The term of this		\sim)				E OF ALL	OWANCE	MAILE
subsequent to has been disclaimed.	(date,		Assis' ant Examine	n e	(Date)		7.7	zX) • •
b) The term of this	patent shall		NUND J.				7 01	597	
not extend beyond the of U.S Patent. No. $\frac{5}{2}$	expiration date		IARY EX AT UNI		м		ISSL	JE FEE	
· ·		Ar	7	7	, i		Int Due	Dave	Paid
	,		Primary Examiner		(Date)	100	bW	RA	Aii
		0	11-11	1.1	;	*	SHE BAT		ien Ien
this patent have been		Brin		m.	()-)/-44 (Date)		HUL	4	
WARNING: The information disclosed Possession outside the U.	herein may be restric S. Patent 1 Trademark	ed. Unauti	horized disclos	ure may be pro	biblited by the	United States ctors only.	Code Title 35	, Sections 122	, 181 ar
Form PTO-436A (Rev. 10/97)					· · ·			· ·	

(FACE)

Page 2 of 206

6,118,449

SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE

Transaction History

Date	Transaction Description
09-21-1999	Preliminary Amendment
09-21-1999	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed
09-21-1999	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed
09-27-1999	Initial Exam Team nn
10-08-1999	IFW Scan & PACR Auto Security Review
10-14-1999	Application Dispatched from OIPE
12-06-1999	Case Docketed to Examiner in GAU
12-13-1999	Terminal Disclaimer Filed
12-17-1999	Terminal Disclaimer Approved in TC
12-20-1999	Mail Notice of Allowance
12-20-1999	Notice of Allowance Data Verification Completed
12-20-1999	Mail Examiner's Amendment
12-20-1999	Examiner's Amendment Communication
01-21-2000	Workflow - File Sent to Contractor
01-24-2000	Workflow - Incoming Correspondence - Begin
01-24-2000	Workflow - Incoming Correspondence - Finish
01-24-2000	UnMatched Papers in Pubs
03-13-2000	Amendment after Notice of Allowance (Rule 312)
03-17-2000	Date Forwarded to Examiner
03-20-2000	Issue Fee Payment Verified
03-20-2000	Workflow - Drawings Finished
03-20-2000	Workflow - Drawings Matched with File at Contractor
03-20-2000	Incoming Letter Pertaining to the Drawings
03-20-2000	Workflow - Drawings Received at Contractor
03-20-2000	Workflow - Drawings Sent to Contractor
03-22-2000	Mail Response to 312 Amendment (PTO-271)
03-22-2000	Response to Amendment under Rule 312
04-18-2000	Application Is Considered Ready for Issue
08-02-2000	Workflow - Complete WF Records for Drawings
08-28-2000	Issue Notification Mailed
09-12-2000	Recordation of Patent Grant Mailed
01-23-2004	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed
01-23-2004	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed
12-08-2015	File Marked Found
01-14-2016	File Marked Found
01-29-2016	File Marked Found
02-03-2016	File Marked Found
02-16-2016	File Marked Found
02-17-2016	File Marked Found
02-19-2016	File Marked Found
02-19-2016	File Marked Found
11-18-2016	File Marked Found

	• •		21	
PATENT APPLICATION	Jc 6 N	17 U.S. PTO 19/400038	•	
		IN ILL YOU BUILD IN HU HU HU HU	INITL	ALS
1		1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 111 39/21/99		0 5992
	CONT	FENTS		
•	Date received	LNIS	•	Date receive
	(Incl. C. of M.) Or			(Incl. C. of M or
	Date Mailed		· · ·	Date Mailed
1. Application 1 - 9 papers.	. 1 .	42		·
2. IDS STATEMEN	T 912199	43		
3. PRE, AMENDA	912199	44		
4. Jorminal Diselquin	n 12/13/99	45		
19- Bis Examiner's Andt	B D DOG	46		-
0 6. Amat (R1.312)	3-13-00	47		
By Notice of Entry	3-22-00			• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
a the to Dratisman	3-20-00	49		
0, Formal Drawings (9 shis) set 1	3-20-00	50		
4 10. <u>DDS</u>	1-23-04	51		
11		52		
12		· · · · ·	· · ·	-
		53		
13				
14				
15		56	<u> </u>	
16	<u></u>	57	······································	
17		58		
18		59		
19	·	60	<u> </u>	
20		61		<u> </u>
21		62		
22		63		<u> </u>
23		64		
24		65	·	
25		66		
26		67	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
27	·	68		<u>. </u>
28		69		
29		70		
30	··	71		
31		72		·
32	<u> </u>	73	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
33		74	<u></u>	· · · ·
34	•	75	· · ·	
35		76		·
36		77	·····	
37	··· ·.	78		
38	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	79.		,,
		80		
39.				
39	· · · · ·	81	· · · ·	
	·	81 82		<u> </u>

Page 4 of 206



If more than 150 claims or 10 actions staple additional sheet here

(LEFT INSIDE)

Page 5 of 206

								•
· · · · ·	S	EAR	CHE			SEARCH (INCLUDING SEA		
	Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.		Consultation of	Date	Exmr.
	345	145	12/9/99	cj		Consultation of Raymond Engert John Breene CPPE 2773	12/9/99	टो
		328				layer		
		302				John Breene		
		331 334		•		(PPE 2773	• +	+
• • •		335		· .		EAST BRS	12/9/99	دي]
	·	339 345				SEARCH		
	4 M	348						
س به ۱	709	203	12/4/49		14		:	
		217			í			
		218 219	4				 	
					•			· ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	707	53	12/12/99	c5	2			· ·
					• · · · ·			
		· · · · ·						
				•				· · ·
	· ·			· . •				
					- /-			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
•		FERENC		· · · · · ·				
	Class	Sub.	Date 12/16/100	Exmr.	-			
	345	302	12/196/99	ر به ا				
		328 329						ъ.,
		331 334						
• .		335 339						
		345 348						
	709	203						
· .		217 218 219						
					J	L	<u> </u>	
	707	-5)3	*	RIGH		DE)		

Colora -



United States Patent [19]

Rosen et al.

[54] SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE

- [75] Inventors: James Samuel Rosen, New York, N.Y.; Thomas A. Schmitter, Charlestown, Mass.; Mark S. Hall, South Orange, N.J.
- [73] Assignce: Comet Systems, Inc., New York, N.Y.
- [*] Notice: This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.
- [21] Appl. No.: 09/400,038

[56]

[22] Filed: Sep. 21, 1999

Related U.S. Application Data

- [63] Continuation of application No. 08/882,580, Jun. 25, 1997, Pat. No. 5,995,102.
- [51] Int. Cl.⁷ G06F 3/14

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,672,575	6/1987	Stephens	364/900
4,841,291	6/1989	Swix et al.	340/725
4,984,152		Muller	
5,157,768	10/1992	Hoeber et al	395/157
5,179,656	1/1993	Lisle	395/159
5,347,628	9/1994	Brewer et al	395/159
5,544,295	8/1996	Capps	395/152
5,559,943		Cyr et al	

US006118449A

[11] Patent Number: 6,118,449 [45] Date of Patent: *Sep. 12, 2000

atcht. 5cp. 12, 2000

	5,572,643	· 11/1996	Judson	395/793
	5,596,694	1/1997	Capps	395/152
	5,617,526	4/1997	Oron et al	345/326
	5,710,897	1/1998	Schneider	395/334
ł	5,737,619	4/1998	Judson	395/761
	5,740,549	4/1998	Reilly et al.	705/14
	5,801,698	9/1998	Vection et al	345/347
	5,969,708	10/1999	Walls	345/145
	5,995,102	11/1999	Rosen et al	345/339

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

* The Java Language Environment—May 1995, A White Paper, by James Gosling and Henry McGilton (65 pp.). * WWW Plug-Ins Companion, Written by Mark R. Brown and Simeon M. Greene, Galen Grimes, John Jung, Bernie Roehl, David Wall and Joe Weber, (21 pp.).

Primary Examiner—Raymond J. Bayerl Assistant Examiner—Chadwick A. Jackson

Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Weingarten, Schurgin, Gagnebin & Hayes LLP

[57] ABSTRACT

A system for modifying a cursor image, as displayed on a video monitor of a remote terminal, to a specific image having a desired shape and appearance. The system stores cursor image data corresponding to the specific image, and a cursor display code. The cursor display code contains information in response to which the cursor image is modified to the specific image. A server computer transmits specified information to the remote terminal. The information includes at least one cursor display instruction. The cursor display instruction is operable to modify, in conjunction with the cursor image data, a cursor image displayed by a display of the remote terminal in the shape and appearance of the specific image.

132 Claims, 9 Drawing Sheets

Welcome to SportsNews	
File Edit View Go Favorites Help	
Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Search Favorites Print Font Mail Edit	
Address	Enter
Try Fizzy Col	
	-1 `02
Get Busy With Fizzy	
Mr. Mr.	
Search it!	La sthere
News Stocks IV	Weather
[] New T	hings
Court Tes	_44a
Search Power Search	R III
People Finder • Email Lookup • Yellow Pages • Maps	
Stock Quotes · Book Flights · Newsgroups · Shareware	
Channel By Search it! Travel	with
At a Setet insert M. Ober 1	
Arts & Entertainment My Channel	
Business & Investing News	
Careers & Education People & Chat	
Computers & Internet Politics	
Games Shopping	•
Health & Science Sports	
Lifestyle Travel & Regional	·····
Done	



Page 8 of 206

U.S. Patent

Sheet 2 of 9

6,118,449





Page 10 of 206

U.S. Patent

6,118,449

COBJECT

202.ID=cc1 .203.TYPE="application/x-oleobject" 204.CLASSID="clsid:CB005660-D0C7-11cf-B7F6-00AA00A3F278" 205.CODEBASE="http://cometsystems.com/controls/cc.cab#ver=4,70, 0,1122" 206. < PARAM NAME="CursorType" VALUE="1" 207. < PARAM NAME="CursorImage" VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/library/images/acme.cur"> 208. < PARAM NAME="Counter" VALUE="http:// cometsystems.com/accounting"> 209. <PARAM NAME="DisplayDuration" VALUE="5"> 210.<PARAM NAME="CacheCursor" VALUE="1"> 211.<PARAM NAME="ServerSignature" VALUE="54F5254A23BD988AB54"> 212. <PARAM NAME="DormantDelay" VALUE="600"> 213. <PARAM NAME="CursorTrajectoryMap" VALUE="http:// cometsystems.com/maps/trajectory"> 214. < PARAM NAME="CursorPositionMap" VALUE="http:// cometsystems.com/maps/position"> 215.<PARAM NAME="CursorVelocityMap" VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/maps/velocity"> 216.<PARAM NAME="CursorPositionMap" VALUE="http:// cometsystems.com/maps/velocity"> 217. <PARAM NAME="CursorButtonMap" VALUE="http:// cometsystems.com/maps/buttonstate"> 218.<PARAM NAME="ContentType" VALUE="5"> 219. < PARAM NAME="PriorityLevel" VALUE="1"> 220.<PARAM NAME="StreamBufferSize" VALUE="0"> 221. < PARAM NAME="SatelliteImage" VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/library/images/acmesat.bmp"> 222.<PARAM NAME="SatelliteXDisplacement" VALUE="-50"> 223.<PARAM NAME="SatelliteYDisplacement" VALUE="50"> 224.<PARAM NAME="ExtraDisplayParameters" VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/library/params/acme.prm">

</OBJECT>

U.S. Patent

6,118,449

<script language="VBScript"> <!--\1`; 302.Sub window_onLoad() 303. ccl.RememberCurrentCursor() 304. ccl.SetNormalCursor("http://cometsystems.com/library/ images/acme.cur") 305.end sub

```
306.Sub window_onUnload()
307. ccl.Reset()
308.end sub
-->
</script>
```



Sheet 6 of 9

6,118,449

U.S.

Patent

Sep. 12, 2000



Sheet

-

of

9





5

SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE

This is a Continuation of application Ser. No. 08/882,580 filed on Jun. 25, 1997 now U.S. Pat. No. 5,995,102.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to computer networks and software, and more particularly, to a server system capable of modifying a cursor image displayed on a remote client computer.¹⁰

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The World Wide Web ("WWW" or "web") and online services such as America Online, in conjunction with faster and more powerful personal computers, have rendered the Internet and other interactive online computer networks accessible to millions of people all over the world. Concomitant with the emergence of this new communication medium, digital content providers have proliferated, providing online news, entertainment, games and all sorts of other content. As with other mass mediums, such as television, radio, and print publications; the entities that create such content seek to offset their expenses by selling advertising. With reference to the WWW, online advertising has become a multimillion dollar business, to the amount of approximately \$300 million dollars in 1996.

The most common type of online advertisement exists in the form of "banner advertisements". Users of online services routinely encounter banner ads on the top, sides, 30 and/or bottom of their video monitor screens when viewing a web page. Banner ads are generally square or rectangular boxes provided with some combination of graphics, color and text directed to the product or service being advertised. As such, the intention of these banner advertisements is to create impressions among online users and to convey some advertising message and/or logo. Banner ads are usually provided on a web page in the form of a "hyperlink", in which users who yield to the advertisement's solicitation to "Click Here" are transported to the web site of the manu-40 facturer of the product or service being advertised, or to some other screen which provides additional information about the product or service.

Unfortunately, banner ads occupy only a small portion of a web page. As the user scrolls down a page the banner ad disappears. Although online advertisers and content publishers have attempted to optimize the visibility of banner advertisements by placing them on a popular web page where they will have a greater chance of being seen, Internet users, nevertheless, can easily ignore or find ways to remove and eliminate from their view the banner ads which exist on the web pages they are viewing. As such, the banner ads are rendered ineffective in their aim to provide information about a product or service. Additionally, money spent to advertise a product may be wasted if users are able to ignore 55 or remove the advertisements from the web pages they are viewing.

Another method of online advertising involves the use of "frames" on a web page. Frames are a feature supported by the recent versions of leading web navigating programs known as browsers, such as Neiscape Navigator® and Microsoft's Internet Explorer®. Frames generally divide up a user's screen so that the user can, for example, independently scroll down each of numerous frames which appear on the web page being viewed on the user's screen. Like banner advertisements, frames can be aesthetically unappealing as well as confusing to the user. Additionally, 2.

placement of advertising frames on a web page generally results in cramping or decreasing the size of the main content frame which oftentimes renders the content in the main frame difficult to read. As a result, users have developed ways to reduce the size or even eliminate frames from the web page being viewed.

Another type of online advertising involves the selfappearing window which generally appears on its own as a user is using the Internet or browsing on the WWW. Such advertisements are relatively easy for a user to avoid as a user may simply re-size the window to make it smaller, drag another window or object in front of it to obscure it from view, close the advertising window, or simply ignore it and continue with the task being undertaken online. Recently, online advertisers have begun using self-appearing screens which are delivered via dialog boxes which dominate the main part of the screen. Although these dialog boxes can be removed when the user clicks on the appropriate place(s) on the dialog box, the self-appearing dialog boxes have a much higher rate of being seen by users. This follows because the dialog boxes take control of the user's screen for a preset amount of time and/or until the user clicks on the appropriate place(s) to make the dialog box disappear. The recent prevalence in the use of self-appearing dialog box advertising has resulted in a more intrusive method of advertising which has resulted in resentment among users who are accustomed to more passive online advertising methods such as the frames and banner advertisements which are more easily avoided and/or ignored.

Accordingly, there is a need for a simple means to deliver advertising elements, i.e. logos, animations, sound, impressions, text, etc., without the annoyance of totally interrupting and intrusive content delivery, and without the passiveness of ordinary banner and frame advertisements which can be easily ignored.

OBJECTS AND SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is thus a general object of the present invention to provide a means for delivering online advertisements which are unintrusive and which are not easily ignored by a user.

A more specific object of the present invention is to provide a server system for modifying a cursor image to a specific image displayed on a video monitor of a remote user's terminal.

It is another object of the present invention to provide a server system for modifying a cursor image to a specific image displayed on a video monitor of a remote user's terminal for the purposes of providing on-screen advertising.

It is a further object of the present invention to provide a means for providing on-screen advertising transmitted online which does not interrupt the delivery of content and which is aesthetically appealing and which affords the advertiser a great degree of unintrusive exposure.

It is still a further object of the present invention to provide a system and a method for causing a remote user terminal to display a cursor image as specified by a server ₆₀ terminal.

It is also an object of the present invention to provide a system and method for causing a remote user terminal to display a cursor image as specified by a server terminal, wherein the cursor image corresponds to the content retrieved by the user terminal.

It is a further object of the present invention to provide a system and method for causing a remote user terminal to display a cursor image such as a corporate name or logo, a brand logo, an advertising or marketing icon or slogan, an animated 'advertising image, and a related audio clip, that relate to an advertisement, such as a banner advertisement, that is included in the information content being retrieved by the user terminal.

It is an additional object of the present invention to provide a means for changing a cursor's appearance by sending data and control signals from a remote computer so that the cursor or pointer's appearance is associated with a portion of, or the entire content being displayed on the user's screen.

It is still an additional object of the present invention to provide a means for changing the appearance of a computer's cursor or pointer by sending data and control signals from a remote computer so that the cursor or pointer's appearance is associated with advertising messages

These and other objects of the invention are realized in various embodiments of the present invention by providing a system for delivering advertising elements online without the annoyance resulting from the interruption of content delivery and without the passiveness of ordinary banner and frame advertisements which can be too easily ignored or bypassed or removed. An exemplary embodiment of the present invention is directed to a system that provides online advertising content using the on-screen cursor which is generally controlled by an input of positioning device known as a "mouse" or "mouse pointer". Nearly all online computer interfaces utilize a wired or remote control positioning device such as a mouse or roller or track ball which controls the cursor's movement on the screen. It is the cursor controlled by the mouse or positioning device which a user uses to "navigate" or move the cursor over objects, buttons, menus, scroll bars, etc., which appear on-screen and then clicking or in some cases double-clicking in order to activate a screen or task, or to commence an application or some function.

As a result of the prevalence of the use of the mouse, by many millions of users of online systems, a great deal of time is spent focused on the icons which represent the cursor or pointer as it may appear in some cases. Presently, pointer icons change from application to application and can also change within an application depending upon where on the screen the pointer is located, what state the computer exists in at a given moment, and what tools are being used, among other factors. Generally, pointers change shape to reflect an internal state of the computer or the present function within an application. While it is not new for pointers and cursors to change shape, pointers are not presently used to convey advertising. In conventional systems, the appearance of the cursor or pointer does not change to Correspond with on-line content being displayed on the screen.

The present invention provides a means for enabling cursors and pointers to change color, shape, appearance, 55 make sounds, display animation, etc., when the user's terminal or computer, known as the "client" or "user" terminal, which has a network connection, receives certain instructions from a remote or "server" computer attached to the network. In an exemplary embodiment of the present 60 invention, the generic cursor or pointer icons used in many networking applications, such as black arrows, hands with a pointing finger, spinning wheels, hourglasses, wristwatches, and others, will change appearance, and in some cases may incorporate sound or animation, in a way that is linked and 65 related to the content, such as a web page, which is being transmitted to and displayed on the client computer. The

cursor or pointer may appear as a corporate or a brand logo which relates to advertising content within the web page being transmitted and displayed. The cursor or pointer image may also appear in a specified shape or color that is intended to convey a message that relates to the advertising, content within the web page being transmitted and displayed.

An exemplary embodiment of the present invention comprises a combination of hardware and enabling software residing on the transmitting (server) computer or network server and/or on the receiving (client or user) computer or terminal which brings about the stated effect of enabling a computer's cursor or pointer to change appearance and in certain cases provide sound and animation which is linked and related to the content being transmitted to and displayed on the client computer or terminal. The transmitting computer and receiving computer or terminal advantageously include a processor, an operating system (OS) loaded thereon, a video monitor used to display a graphical user interface (GUI) and a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) compliant web browser capable of loading and displaying hypertext documents transmitted over the Internet, although the invention is not limited in scope in that respect. For example, the receiving terminal may be any device that is able to communicate with a remote server, such as a user computer terminal, a user dumb terminal, or a television based system, such as a Web TV® terminal and other devices.

Preferably, coded information for bringing about the change in appearance of the cursor are embedded within the web page being loaded and viewed. In one embodiment of the present invention, the web page is written in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) which is one of the most common standard page description languages used to develop web pages. Typically a web browser retrieves a web page to be loaded on a user's terminal. The retrieved web page in accordance with one embodiment of the invention contains a set of predetermined instructions referred to herein as cursor display instructions. The browser or browser extension interprets the information contained in cursor display instructions and instructs the operating system of the user's terminal via an application programming interface (API) to check its memory to determine if the user terminal is capable of loading the coded image, animation, and/or soundbite. If the image, etc. has been previously cached in the client computer memory, the cursor display instructions instruct one or more of the many devices controlled by the operating system in the user's terminal, such as the video monitor and audio speakers to display the desired images, animation and play desired sounds. If the image, etc. has not been previously cached in the client computer's memory, the browser or browser extension retrieves the Information corresponding to the desired image from a remote server.

The present invention may serve to enhance banner advertisements which appear on a web page so as to remind users which company is sponsoring the particular page being viewed and to draw the user's attention to the banner advertisement. The present invention can also serve as a stand-alone branding vehicle as part of a "ubiquity campaign" to generate massive impressions among an audience of online users or can be simply used to make web sites more entertaining by providing animated, colorful cursors which may incorporate sound and/or animation, and which are configured so as to connote a relationship with the topic or subject of the web site.

The foregoing sets forth certain objects, features and advantages provided by exemplary embodiments of the present invention. Other objects and features of the present

35

15

invention will become apparent from the following detailed description considered in conjunction with the accompanying drawings. It is to be understood, however, that the drawings are designed solely for the purposes of illustration and not as a definition of the limits of the invention, for which reference should be made to the appended claims.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

In the drawings in which like reference characters denote similar elements throughout the several views:

FIG. 1 illustrates a diagrammatic representation of a computer network illustrating the interconnection of a plurality of computers in which the present invention is implemented;

FIG. 2 illustrates a client-server computer network supporting the hardware and software of the present invention;

FIG. 3 illustrates a flowchart diagram of an exemplary method of the present invention for obtaining information from a remote site for modifying a cursor image and 20 implementing such information at numerous user sites;

FIG. 4 illustrates a portion of the Cursor Display Instructions which is referenced as a resource within an HTML document according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. 5 illustrates a set of exemplary codes that cause the user terminal's cursor to be modified, then revert to its original shape in accordance with one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. 6 illustrates a plurality of user interface attributes that may be remotely modified in accordance with one embodiment of the present invention, and

FIGS. 7–9 illustrate the appearance of a cursor prior to, during and after linking to a web page that contains cursor $_{35}$ display instructions.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PRESENTLY REFERRED EMBODIMENT

FIG. 1 illustrates a computer network, such as Internet 10, based on the client-server model. Internet 10 comprises a worldwide network of computers known as "servers" 12 which are accessible by "client computers" or "user terminals" 14, which are typically used by individual users or comprise a collection of personal computers interconnected 45 via a Local Area Network or LAN, which are capable of accessing the Internet via a private Internet service or access provider (ISP) 16, such as the AT&T Worldnet Service® or the IBM Global Network®, or via an online service provider 18, such as America Online[®], Compuserve[®], the Microsoft 50 Network® or Prodigy® (to name the most popular online service providers). One of the most common applications of the Internet is to support the World Wide Web ("WWW" or "the web"), which is a collection of servers on the Internet that utilize the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP), a known application protocol that facilitates data exchange between client and server and provides users or clients 14 access to files which can include text, graphics, sound, video, etc., using a standard page description language referred to as Hypertext Markup Language (HTML).

Each client computer 14 as indicated in FIG. 1, includes a "web browser" or browser loaded on the client computer's hard drive 21. A browser is a common software tool which allows graphical user interface (GUI)-based access to Internet network servers 12 through Internet Service Providers, 65 ISPs, 16 or online service providers 18. A server 12 functions as a so-called "web site" which supports and maintains 6

a plurality of files in the form of documents and pages. A Uniform Resource Locator or URL identifies a specific network path to a server 12 or some resource located on that server which has a known syntax for defining the network connection. The fundamental intrinsic capabilities of the browser are: (1) the ability to communicate with other computers using HTTP, and (2) the ability to process and present HTML documents to the user via a graphical user interface, GUI.

Recent versions of most browsers provide a plethora 6f other features beyond these two capabilities. For example, to increase its flexibility, the browser's intrinsic capabilities may be further extended through the use of software components, often called "controls" or "plug-ins". While the intrinsic capabilities of the browser are linked at compiletime ("statically"), the code which implements the capabilities of the control or plug-in component is linked with the browser's code at run-time ("dynamically"). By supporting these components through standard interface definitions, the browser's capabilities can be extended in ways never anticipated by its original manufacturer.

Another type of flexibility is offered when the browser implements some sort of command interpreter which is capable of interpreting and executing a code stream at run-time. In this case, the browser acts as a sort of "virtual machine" whose run-time behavior is completely governed by the code stream which it processes. The total scope of capabilities which can be realized with this approach is defined by the set of operations supported by the command interpreter.

Individually and collectively, these mechanisms provide a powerful and flexible platform which supports a wide range of Internet-based applications. Currently, some of the emerging standards govern the operation of these mechanisms, although the invention is not limited in scope in that respect. For example, Microsoft has created an interface definition for Windows "dynamic link libraries" and for ActiveX software components. Sun Microsystems has defined a software component model called JavaBeans. Sun has also created a virtual machine architecture and language called Java, which is supported via a variety of commercially available compilers. While a Java compiler translates source code into pseudo-code output called an "applet", which is in turn processed by the Java virtual machine, Microsoft, Sun, and others have also defined a set of HTML scripting languages whose source code is embedded directly in an HTML page. Microsoft's VBScript, JScript and Sun's JavaScript are examples of these embedded scripting languages.

The standard web page description language, HTML, provides basic document formatting and permits the web site developer to create and specify "links" or "hyperlinks" to other servers and files. Obtaining a web page or connecting 55 to a web site requires the specification of a URL using an HTML-compliant client browser. After specifying the URL, client computer 14 initiates a request to server 12 identified in the link and connects to the web site and receives a web page. The request by client computer 14 to server 12 via the 60 link is advantageously communicated via a TCP/IP (Transfer Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) communication, although the invention is not limited in this respect and other network connections or Internet protocols may be used.

Although an exemplary embodiment of the present invention is described based on the arrangement illustrated in FIG. 1, it is noted that the invention is not limited in scope in that arrangement and other types of system connections may be employed. For example, a plurality of user terminals may be connected to an online provider via dedicated communication channels, such as telephone lines. In accordance with this embodiment, the server system provides certain information that causes the cursor image on the video monitor of the user terminal to display an image as specified by the server system. As a result, the server system remotely defines and manages the shape and appearance of the cursor image in accordance with a pre-specified condition. The shape and appearance of the cursor image may correspond to the actual content of the data being provided to the user. Furthermore, regardless of the actual content of the data being provided to the user, the shape and appearance of the cursor image may be specified by the server system such that a plurality of user terminals at a desired point in time receive appropriate instructions to display the specified cursor image

FIG. 2 provides a block diagram of hardware and software which is representative of a client-server network system connected via the Internet according to one embodiment of the present invention. The user or client computer or user terminal 14 typically includes a number of hardware components and software subsystems which cooperate to deliver the wide range of capabilities demanded by a modern computer application or program. These include not only the basic computational processor 23 and memory 20, but also a variety of input and output devices such as the keyboard (not shown), mouse 22, video display monitor 24, audio speakers 26, non-volatile storage such as a hard drive 21 and network communications systems 46 such as a modem among other devices. User terminal 14 is controlled via an operating system ("OS") 28 which serves to organize all the disparate elements within the computer 14 and expose them in a consistent and organized way to a program which may need some or all of these capabilities. The interface between a program, which is generally loaded within the computer's memory 20, and the systems under the control of the operating system 28 is commonly referred to as the Application Programming Interface ("API") 30, which is essentially a library of functions which the program ("application") can invoke when it needs to interact with any of these hardware subsystems

As illustrated, user terminal 14 contains a browser 32 loaded within the computer's memory 20, and is adapted to 45 communicate with a browser extension or browser plug-in 34, both which are adapted to communicate with the operating system 28 via the application programming interface API 30. As illustrated, operating system 28 is supplemented by a set of "drivers" which control and provide the operating system 28 with access to peripheral devices which are a part of user terminal 14. The drivers include display driver 36 which controls and provides the operating system 28 with access to the cursor image or pointer 44 projected on video display monitor 24, a mouse driver 38 which controls and provides the operating system 28 with access to mouse 22, an audio driver 40 which controls and provides the operating system 28 with access to speakers 26. Operating system 28 is configured to provide animated images to the video monitor. Furthermore, in accordance with another embodiment of the invention, the display driver may be configured to provide animated images to the video monitor. Operating system 28 also provides access to a communication port 46such as a modem which serves as a communication interface to the Internet 10.

With continued reference to FIG. 2, user terminal 14 is connected to Internet 10 via a modem or some other com-

8

munication interface such that information may be transmitted between user terminal 14 and Internet 10 via communication lines such as telephone cables or fiber optic networks, among other types of transmission systems. Internet 10 is also connected to numerous network servers, such as a simplified representation of a WWW server which is indicated as 48. Server 48 is provided with memory 50 into which the contents of certain data files are loaded. Such data files, among others, include Cursor Display Code 52, Cursor Information 54, and an HTML page containing Cursor Display Instructions 56, all of which are discussed in greater detail herein below. As illustrated in FIG. 2, these data files 52, 54, 56 are shown residing on the same server computer. However, the interconnected nature of the WWW allows these data files 52, 54, 56 to exist anywhere on Internet 10 For example, files 52 containing cursor display codes may be stored in various server systems, while files 54 containing cursor information may be stored in the same or other server systems, and files 56 containing HTML pages containing cursor display instructions may be stored in the same or yet other server systems.

In operation, WWW server 48 includes software which recognizes file requests received from WWW clients or users by communication port 58 and fulfills these requests by retrieving data stored in data files, i.e., Cursor Display Code 52, Cursor Information 54, and an HTML page containing Cursor Display Instructions 56.

One of the characteristics of most recent software systems is the graphically oriented user interface (GUI) which is viewable on video monitor 24. This graphical user interface helps to organize and filter the vast quantities of information which is accessible in a user terminal 14. Fundamental to the graphical user interface is the pointing device, generally mouse 22 which allows the user to manipulate or input information into the user terminal 14. Movement of mouse 22 is monitored by user terminal 14 which translates this movement into a corresponding movement of cursor 44 viewable on video monitor 24. As such, operating system 28 may expose, as some subset of its API 30, a set of functions which can be used to control aspects of the behavior and/or appearance of cursor 44.

By combining the capabilities of browser extensions, such as indicated by 34 in FIG. 2, with the capabilities to modify cursor 44, it is possible for a WWW server, such as that indicated by 48 in FIG. 2, to control the display characteristics of cursor 44 displayed on video monitor 24 of the user's computer 14. By doing so, a cursor control arrangement is established which is capable of delivering information which supplements, enhances, or is completely independent of, other information transmitted from a server, such as indicated by 48, through traditional means as via a communications port 58. The basic conceptual components of such exemplary system for modifying cursor 44 comprises Cursor Display Code 52, Cursor Information 54, and Cursor Display Instructions 56, discussed hereinabove with reference to FIG. 2. Preferably, Cursor Display Code 52 comprises a set of instructions which are executed on the user terminal 14 and which interact directly with application programming interface 30 of the user terminal 14 and operating system 28 so as to accomplish the actual change of cursor 44. Cursor Information 54 is, advantageously, a set of data which identifies the actual cursor image or images and corresponding audio content if desired. In one embodiment of the invention, Cursor Display Instruction 56 includes data that convey information that is used by Cursor Display Code 52 to control drivers, such as 36, 40, 46, and to identify such things, which among others consist of: the ,

Page 20 of 206

physical location of Cursor Information 54, the format of its representation, the intended manner and duration of its display, and information pertaining to how (and for how long) any cached Cursor Information 54 should be stored.

In general, the fundamental elements of the process of changing cursor 44 displayed on video monitor 24 of user terminal 14 are as follows: Cursor Display Instructions 56 are initially embedded inside an HTML document, e.g. a web page. When browser 32 of the user terminal 14 encounters Cursor Display Instructions 56, Cursor Display Code 52 is retrieved then invoked. As part of the invocation, the browser passes to the Cursor Display Code coded information sufficient to specify the manner of the display. Cursor Display Code 52 then retrieves Cursor Information 54 either from within memory 20 of user terminal 14 or from storage 15 at a remote site and then causes the Cursor Information to interact with the display system, such as display driver 36, of user terminal 14 via the application programming interface 30 of operating system 28. This interaction causes Cursor Information 54 to be accessed by the display driver $_{20}$ 36 in order to accomplish the intended effect, e.g., the change or transformation of cursor 44 visible on video monitor 24, and a corresponding sound information may be heard on speakers 26.

FIG. 4 illustrates the Cursor Display Instruction as a 25 resource within an HTML document which is retrieved from a remote server. The Cursor Display Instructions as shown in FIG. 4 are written for ActiveX® technology, although the invention is not limited in scope to that technology. Among the information included within this resource definition is an 30 identifier of the Cursor Display Code (the ActiveX® control), and the ActiveX® control's physical location on the Internet. This information is listed in lines 202-205 which generally identifies the Cursor Display Code. Line 204 of the Cursor Display Instruction is an identifier which 35 comprises a globally unique name, often called a "Class ID", and which allows a particular ActiveX® control to be distinguished from all other ActiveX® controls, such that the wrong ActiveX® control is prevented from being utilized or retrieved. The remainder of the Cursor Display 40 Instruction listed in lines 206-224 include the ActiveX® parameters or argument list as discussed hereinafter with reference to FIG. 3. The argument list includes parameters which provide information such as the type of cursor image (line 206), where the image can be retrieved from if not 45 already resident on the user computer (line 207), where usage statistics are to be transmitted to (line 208), how long a changed image should remain before reverting, if at all, to the initial image (line 209), whether the cursor image is cached in the user terminal (line 210), whether the trans- 50 mitting server is authorized to send cursor display instructions (line 211), the dormant delay duration (line 212), the URL of a file which specifies cursor trajectory path (line 213), the URL of a file which specifies how the cursor's shape should change based on its location on the screen (line 55 214), the URL of a file which specifies how the cursor's shape should change based on its velocity (line 215), the URL of a file which specifies how the cursor's shape should change based on modifications to the mouse button or keyboard state (line 217), specification of the type of modi- 60 fication intended (line 218), specification of the priority of intended modification (line 219), specification that the modifications will occur as a result of the transfer of a series of data files (line 220), the URL of a file which specifies the display of a satellite image that tracks the movement of the 65 cursor image (line 221–223), and location of additional display instructions (line 224). It is noted that the invention

is not limited in scope in this respect and other features may be included in the Cursor Display Instructions data.

One embodiment of this method in accordance with the present invention is set forth in greater detail in the flowchart illustrated in FIG. 3. This embodiment is discussed with reference to the use of ActiveX® technology currently promoted by the Microsoft Corp. The ActiveX® technology provides a mechanism for defining the format of Cursor Display Instructions 56, for defining, identifying, and in some instances dynamically retrieving Cursor Display Code 52, and for implementing the interaction between Cursor Display Instructions 56 and the Cursor Display Code 52 as previously described. Although the flowchart in FIG. 3 is discussed with reference to ActiveX® technology, the invention is not limited in this respect, and other technologies for use with browser extensions or "plug-ins" may be utilized in accordance with various embodiments of the present invention as illustrated in FIG. 3. Furthermore, additional embodiments in accordance with the principles of the present invention may be incorporated within other application software employed in the user terminal. For example, the operating system or the browser itself may be configured to incorporate the mechanism for receiving and recognizing the Cursor Display Instructions and in return provide additional instructions for changing the image or appearance of the cursor display.

With reference to FIG. 3, in step 102, browser 32 of user terminal 14 retrieves an HTML file containing Cursor Display Instructions 56. The HTML file is retrieved when the user directs browser 32 to a remote WWW server site (such as, for example server 48 as indicated in FIG. 2) by specifying the uniform resource locator, URL, of the site on the Internet where the HTML file is located. When the HTML file is retrieved, it is loaded from the remote WWW server site at which point browser 32 of user terminal 14 begins its routine parsing of the HTML document and eventually encounters a reference to an ActiveX® control or some other information coded in an appropriate programming language such as Sun Microsystem Inc.'s Java® or VBScript®, which is embedded in the Cursor Display Instructions 56 within the HTML document. The Cursor Display Code is capable of interacting with tile application programming interface 30 of operating system $\hat{28}$ for the purpose of performing the change, transformation or "swap" of cursor 44 as it is presently displayed on video monitor 24.

Upon encountering Cursor Display Instructions 56, browser 32 recognizes Cursor Display Instructions 56 as a request to invoke the particular ActiveX® control with a particular argument list or set of parameters as illustrated in FIG. 4. At step 104, browser 32 examines Cursor Display Instructions 56 and uses a unique class identification within the Cursor Display Instructions 56 to determine whether Cursor Display Code 52 (ActiveX® control) is already resident within local memory 20 of user computer 14.

If the Cursor Display Code 52 is not resident in local memory 14, generally in the form of a browser extension or plug-in 34, or if local memory contains an obsolete version of Cursor Display Code 52, browser 32 attempts, at step 106, to retrieve the ActiveX® control from a remote server on the Internet and store the Cursor Display Code in local memory 20 of user terminal 14 at step 108 With reference to FIG. 4, these steps correspond to lines 202–205.

Cursor Display Code 52 retrieved in step 106 may be client-platform specific and may also be browser specific such that browser 32 may transmit specific details to the remote server so that the remote server can deliver the appropriate Cursor Display Code 52. In accordance with another embodiment of the invention, browser extension or plug-in 34 may be configured such that it can recognize Cursor Display Instructions based on any one of the available technologies, such as Active X, JavaBeans, JavaScript or VBScript.

Furthermore, it is understood that data compression techniques may be used in order to reduce the amount of network traffic involved in the transmission of data over the Internet.

After Cursor Display Code 52 has been recognized by user terminal 14 as at step 104 or retrieved and loaded ¹⁰ therein at steps 106 and 108, operating system 28 is queried to determine the current cursor display configuration and this information is temporarily cached in local memory 20 of user terminal 14 at step 110 so that the cursor configuration may eventually be restored to its original state. Before any ¹⁵ changes are made to cursor 44, the system at step 111 determines whether server 48 is authorized to change cursor 44. If authorization is not confirmed, no changes to cursor 44 transpire.

Step 112 is the first step which is executed from within the code of the ActiveX® control. At step 112, the ActiveX® control determines whether the image specified (Cursor Information 54) in the ActiveX® argument list which is to become the new cursor image exists in local memory 20 of user terminal 14. If the specified image in the ActiveX® argument list exists in local memory 20, it is retrieved therefrom at step 114. An additional argument in the ActiveX® argument list (line 207) identifies the location of this data on a remote server. If the specified image does not exist in local memory 20, this data is utilized by the ActiveX® control to retrieve Cursor Information 54 at step 116 from the specified location.

At step 118, an additional argument added within the ActiveX® control can be used to determine whether and for 35 how long Cursor Information 54 should be cached in local memory 20. At step 120 Cursor Information 54 is cached in local memory 20. At step 122, the cursor is caused to change in the manner consistent with the retrieved Cursor Display Instructions 56. In an alternative embodiment, an additional step may be included which provides the user with the option of saving and storing the retrieved Cursor Information 54 in the computer's permanent memory on hard drive 21 even after the retrieved cursor is displayed. Storing the retrieved Cursor Information 54 in the computer's permanent memory saves time on the next occasion when the user loads a web page which requires the same cursor since the cursor is already stored within the computer's memory and need not be retrieved from a remote server.

Cursor Display Instructions 56 cause the invocation of an $_{50}$ operating system function which causes the cursor to be displayed on video monitor 24. More specifically, the ActiveX[®] control invokes the application programming interface 30 of operating system 28 which causes the cursor image displayed on video monitor 24 to change to the form $_{55}$ intended as recited in the argument list. The changed cursor is not limited to image, and may also include animation as well as sound. It should also be appreciated that most computers utilize a multitude of cursor images depending upon the application and task which is being run on the $_{60}$ computer. The invention is not limited to changing only a single cursor image and any and all cursor images controlled by the computer's display driver 36 may be caused to change.

At step 124 the ActiveX[®] control may send usage infor- 65 mation to a particular remote server as coded in Cursor Display Instruction 56 or Cursor Display Code 52. This

information can be used to calculate the usage statistics of particular cursor images or cursor information and the context in which they are retrieved and viewed by users. In this particular embodiment, this information is conveyed as a data file transmitted to the remote server via HTTP. The invention is not, however, limited in the type of information and/or statistics which may be transmitted to the server, nor is the invention limited to being conveyed via HTTP as those skilled in the art will understand that such information may be conveyed via other transfer protocols. With reference to FIG. 4, this step corresponds to line 208. Additionally, the information may contain an identifying code for the server which issued the web page which contained the Cursor Display Instructions. This information could be used, for example, to verify that the issuing server has been granted the appropriate license to use the technology, by comparing a list of authorized servers or through digital signature validation.

In accordance with one embodiment of the present invention, the licensing arrangement is described in more detail, hereinafter. It is noted that licensing enforcement of the cursor display technology could be accomplished in several ways, and the invention is not limited in scope in that respect. As discussed previously, the server that transmits a web page may include the identity of the server in the form of a server ID within the Cursor Display Instructions. The user terminal then transmits the server ID to another server that among other things functions as a licensing body ("Licensing Body") so as to authenticate the server that transmits the web page as a valid licensee. Should this authentication fail, the execution of Cursor Display Instructions may not occur. In an alternative implementation, the execution of Cursor Display Instructions may be allowed to execute even if the issuer fails authentication. Such an infraction could be logged by the Licensing Body for use in enforcement through traditional channels. For performance reasons it may be desirable to collect the usage information for a plurality of Cursor Display Instructions as the user accesses multiple servers, and transmit the collection of information in batch form to the Licensing Body.

An alternative embodiment would involve the inclusion of an encrypted authentication code within the Cursor Display Instructions, as illustrated in line 211 of FIG. 4, or via a separate exchange of data between the client and server. In order to ensure that this code could not be re-used by other. non-authorized sites, it could for example be derived from the server's IP address, the date and time at which it is generated, the argument list, or some other information that is accessible to the client. Another possibility would involve the transmission of a unique or pseudo-unique code, from the client to the server. Upon receipt of this authentication code, the client would perform a decryption and verify its authenticity. Under such circumstances, the server software could be augmented with an Authentication Code Module supplied by the Licensing Body which generates and encrypts this code. The mechanism by which this augmentation could occur is similar to that discussed previously in the context of extending the client browser. For example, the server software could be modified and statically linked to the Authentication Code. Alternatively, it could be dynamically linked at run-time. Another alternative would be to implement the Authentication Code as its own process on the server and facilitate an inter-process communication protocol such as the Common Gateway Interface ("CGI").

At step 126, an ActiveX[®] control argument is used to determine whether the changed cursor should revert to its initial configuration. If it is intended to revert the changed

Whether the cursor is caused to revert to its initial configuration is of concern to many users so as to ensure that the user's computer configuration is not permanently altered as a result of the process of changing the cursor. As such, additional alternative measures may be added into Cursor Display Instructions 54 such that the changed cursor could be restored to its original configuration when the ActiveX® control is loaded or unloaded, when the computer starts up, is rebooted or is shut down, when the browser is activated or shut down, when an animated cursor completes its animation sequence, when instructed by a remote server, or as a result of some user input such as setting an option in the browser or accessing another web page or site. An alternative to adding parameters to the Cursor Display Instructions would be to control the process of changing the cursor to its initial state by a control program downloaded by and executed on the client computer. An example written in VBScript and interacting with an ActiveX control is included in FIG. 5.

Additionally, one of the significant attributes of this $_{25}$ embodiment is the manner in which Cursor Display Code **52** is retrieved from a remote server if it is not located in the computer's local memory. Since Cursor Display Code **52** may be operating system or browser specific, it may be necessary that the server with which the user computer **14** is $_{30}$ communicating be informed by user terminal **14** of the specific type of Cursor Display Code **52** which is desired. In another embodiment of the invention, browser extension or plug-in **34** may be configured such that it can recognize Cursor Display Instructions based on any available technol- $_{35}$ ogy such as ActiveX and JavaScript.

The operation of steps 102-132 as set forth in FIG. 3, may be illustrated pictorially in FIGS. 7–9. FIG. 7 illustrates an example of a typical web page 60 as it would appear on a user's video monitor 24 having the standard arrow cursor 44. 40 In FIG. 8, there is illustrated a different web page 60a having a banner advertisement 62 for Fizzy Cola which contains Cursor Display Instructions. When web page 60a loads, the Cursor Display Instructions cause arrow cursor 44 to change into a Fizzy cola bottle shaped cursor 44a in conjunction 45 with the Fizzy Cola banner advertisement. As illustrated in FIG. 9, if the user then loads a new web page 60b which is not provided with Cursor Display Instructions, the cola bottle shaped cursor of FIG. 8, reverts to the standard arrow cursor 44. 50

It is also understood that ActiveX® is but one of numerous technologies utilized over the Internet with which a user's computer may interact in bringing about the change or transformation of the cursor displayed on video monitor 24. Other implementations may utilize different technologies 55 such as Windows dynamic link libraries, VBScript and JScript from Microsoft, as well as Java, JavaScript and JavaBeans from Sun Microsystems Inc. While these examples represent the dominant standards-based definitions, proprietary implementations could also be 60 developed . Accordingly, while ActiveX $\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}$ represents one embodiment of distributing and invoking Cursor Display Information 54 on a user's computer 14, it is to be appreciated that there are a variety of alternative implementations, and this particular implementation should not be considered 65 a limitation of the invention. For example, alternative versions of browser 32 may encapsulate the appropriate oper-

ating system application programming interface call within their own code modules such that a browser extension 34 is not required.

In yet another embodiment of the invention the tasks described in steps 102 through 132 may be employed cooperatively between browser and browser extension or plug-in 34. Furthermore, browser 32 may employ a computational or processing engine such as an interpreter (as is the case with the Java® programming language, for example) which can extend the capabilities of browser 32 to a virtually unlimited degree.

It is also to be understood that in the course of carrying out the process of changing the cursor as discussed hereinabove, user terminal 14 may communicate with a multitude of remote servers as opposed to just a single server. For example, Cursor Display Codes may be retrieved from one remote server, Cursor Instructions may be retrieved from a second remote server, and the user terminal 14 may also be in communication with a third server to which it is transmitting the usage statistics.

Features identified in reference with FIG. 4 are described in more detail hereinafter. It is noted that in accordance with one embodiment of the invention, it may be desirable to modify the Cursor Display Code to improve its performance or enhance its capabilities. The server may transmit version information in the Cursor Display Instructions as illustrated in line **205** of FIG. 4. The Cursor Display Code could compare this information with its own version information in order to determine whether it has been rendered obsolete by a more recent version. If so, the Cursor Display Code could retrieve the current version from a remote server and invoke execution on the new version.

In an alternative embodiment of the present invention the position, as well as the image, of the user terminal's cursor may be controlled by a remote server. This embodiment would be implemented within the Cursor Display Code 52 such that additional information could be passed to Cursor Display Code 52 via Cursor Display Instructions 56. The additional information passed to Cursor Display Code 52 would contain code which indicates: (1) that the cursor position control is intended, (2) the conditions under which the cursor should be moved, and (3) the source of the data which specifies the particular movement that is intended. The latter could be stored in memory on a remote server and retrieved in a manner similar to retrieving Cursor Display Instructions 56 or the Cursor Display Code 52. For example, if no user input is received for a specified interval, the cursor image could change and the position of the cursor could be set such that it follows a specified trajectory for several seconds, then reverts to its original state as illustrated by line 213 of FIG. 4.

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention it is possible to vary the modification to the cursor as a function of cursor position. For example, the cursor pointer could be controlled such that it "points" to a specific location on the screen regardless of the cursor's location on the screen as illustrated in line **214** of FIG. 4.

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention it is possible to vary the modification to the cursor as a function of cursor velocity. For example, the cursor image could change from a stationary bird to a bird with flapping wings only when the cursor is moved quickly across the screen as illustrated in line 215 of FIG. 4. Furthermore, it is possible to vary the modification to the system-level user interface attributes as a function of mouse button state or keyboard state. For example, the image of a cube could be

Page 23 of 206

replaced with that of a jack-in-the-box when the mouse button is depressed.

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention, it is possible to modify other "system-level" attributes of the client computer's user interface, hereafter called "system-⁵ level user interface attributes". These attributes, as illustrated in FIG. **6** are typically under the control of the operating system and, as such, they exist independently of the "user applications" (programs) and data which are stored on the computer and interact with that operating system. ¹⁰ User applications interact with the operating system to deliver the computer's functionality to the user. Examples of user applications include word-processors, spreadsheets, web browsers, games, etc. The operating system may contribute certain user interface elements to the user interface of ¹⁵ the applications running on it.

Because many of these attributes are inherited from the operating system by all applications running on that operating system, applications tend to exhibit a degree of com-20 monality in their user interfaces. Examples of these attributes include: the shape and color of the cursor 401, the shape and color of a status bar which displays current state information to the user 403, the shape and color of the scroll bar which indicates the relative position and scope of the displayed sub-image to that of the underlying larger image to the user 407, the shape and color of the title bar which displays current state information 409, the shape and color of icons representing standard window operations such as close, minimize display size, restore display size, etc. 411. Thus, these system level attributes may also be modified in response to Cursor Display Instructions data.

In addition, the operating system itself may have a user interface. Examples include: the images and sounds displayed when the computer starts or shuts down, the background image ("wallpaper") against which other graphical elements are displayed 413, file catalogs and file selection mechanisms 415, system icons 416, file invocation mechanisms 417, buttons 419, process selection mechanisms 421, etc. Further examples include the icons representing various system elements or information such as files 418, groups of files 420, files marked for deletion 422, as well as standard, information bearing "dialog boxes", such as cancel, warning, illegal operation, stop, accept, continue, etc. 423. The system may also support a set of audibly distinct waveforms which may be used to convey similar information to the user. These operating system user interfaces may also be modified in response to a Cursor Display Instruction data

In yet another exemplary embodiment of the present invention a plurality of modifications to the system-level user interface attributes may occur simultaneously. For example, the cursor could animate while an audio waveform is playing, as the minimize display icon changes to a specific image.

A further feature of the invention is to accumulate information regarding the user's exposure time to various system-level user interface attribute modifications, and to vary the exposure to those modifications accordingly. For example, tie client could transmit exposure data to the server and the server would select a version of the image based on that data. Furthermore, the exposure data could be transmitted as part of the usage statistics discussed previously.

Another feature of the invention is to monitor the load being placed on the client system by the user and schedule 65 data exchange with the servers so that it occurs when it is least disruptive to the user's activities.

It is also possible to allow the user to control the level of interface modification he or she wishes to entertain. For example, the user could specify that only those modifications of specific types, as illustrated on line 218 of FIG. 4 or of specific priority should be delivered, or even that none be delivered, as illustrated at lines 218 and 219 of FIG. 4. This specification could be implemented directly by the user on the client system, or could be implemented through communication with a remote server.

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention it is possible to transmit the image and/or audio data which specifies the modification as a series of data files which are delivered in a continuous stream to the client, as illustrated at line 220 of FIG. 4. These files are exposed to the user before the complete set of data has been delivered, thereby providing the capability for the initiation of long animations or audio files before the entire quantity of data has been received by the client.

A further feature of the invention is to support the display of a "satellite" image which tracks the cursor's position on the screen. For example, the cursor image could be replaced with that of a mouse, and the image of a cat could be displayed near that mouse. When the cursor is moved, the satellite image moves accordingly at a specific offset, as illustrated at lines 221–223 of FIG. 4.

A further feature of the invention is to provide a mechanism for the user to quickly establish a connection with a specific server based on the specific user interface attribute modification which is in effect when the mechanism is invoked. For example, the user could press a specific key sequence on the keyboard and immediately jump to the web site related to the cursor image which is currently displayed.

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention, it is possible to convey additional detailed Cursor Display Instructions as a separate file which is explicitly retrieved from a server by the Cursor Display Code, as illustrated at line 224 of FIG. 4.

For each modification to the system-level user interface attributes, an appropriate set of display instructions must be transmitted to the client. These could take the form of additional parameters in the Cursor Display Instructions as discussed previously, or they could be represented within a code module which is received by and executed on the client. As discussed previously, Java, and its related technologies could be used for such a purpose, but use of these technologies should not considered a limitation of the invention.

It is noted that there are numerous ways in which a 50 system-level user interface attribute modification is accomplished in accordance with the principles of the present invention. It is further noted that system level user interface attributes may be modified independently or in conjunction with cursor modification. Furthermore, the system-level user interface attribute modification may be related to specific information displayed on the rest of the user's screen (hereafter referred to as "specific information") in many different ways. Thus, the present invention is not limited in scope to how content providers may relate the system-level user interface attribute with the specific information. Rather, at least one of the goals of the present invention is to enable the content providers to modify the system-level user interface attribute whenever and wherever they see fit. For example, content providers may modify system-level user interface attributes at a remote user's terminal for advertising, entertainment, information delivery, celebrating an event, or other reasons, and therefore, the invention is not limited in scope in that respect. Furthermore, when a content provider elects to display a specified system-level user interface attribute in conjunction with and corresponding to specific information conveyed via the user's terminal, the cursor image and the background display data are deemed 5 related.

Additional examples intended to illustrate some applications of the present invention are explained below, although the invention is not limited in scope to any one of these examples.

Thus, in accordance with one embodiment of the invention, a modified cursor might take the appearance of a "Fizzy Cola" bottle when a "Fizzy Cola" banner advertisement appears among the display data of a popular search engine's site. Similarly, the cursor can be modified for ¹⁵ advertising purposes to represent Fizzy Cola's logo, its corporate mascot, images of its products or services, slogans, icons, brand images, advertising messages (the word "Thirsty?", for example), abstract suggestions (such as a straw or glass), etc.

Alternatively, Fizzy Cola, on its own site, or homepage, might have a picture of a bottle of Fizzy in the middle of the page (in the display data). A dynamic cursor image could then be used to show a person holding a straw in such a way that the straw always points from the user toward the top of the Fizzy bottle, no matter where the cursor moves on the screen. The straw, in this case, might be "attached" to the cursor image (part of the same image) or could be separate, "satellite" image, a "sprite," whose movement on the screen (in this case) is related to the movement of the cursor. Sprites, which can appear and disappear as desired, can enhance the invention by enabling the use of graphical elements which are associated with the cursor but which reside outside the limited cursor "space" (which in some systems may be, at maximum, 32 by 32 pixels). For the purposes of the invention, however, there should be no limitation to the size of the cursor.

Additional examples of modification to the cursor include rendering the cursor as a baseball bat (on a site with sports $_{40}$ information), a pink but otherwise standard-shaped pointer (on a site about the Pink Panther), a witch-on-a-stick to celebrate Halloween, the Statue of Liberty to celebrate the Fourth of July, etc. All of the foregoing cursor images could be enhanced with related animations, such as the bat hitting $_{45}$ the ball.

Similarly, the present invention can be used to replace not just the standard arrow but other standard cursors as well, such as the generic hand with pointing index finger (the icon commonly used in browsers to indicate that the pointer is 50 positioned above a hot link). A site for children might, for example, replace this generic pointing-hand cursor with the pointing "paw" of a furry animal. A site dealing with horror movies might choose to replace this pointing hand with a bony skeleton-like hand. 55

Additional examples involve cursors with text or numbers. For example, the cursor might contain the text "Right-Click Now!" prompting users to click the right button of their mouse (where right-clicking on the mouse could, for example, trigger the delivery of a new page of display data). 60 It may also be desirable in certain cases to put alphanumeric data in the cursor "space" to convey information to users, such as stock prices, baseball game scores, the temperature in Florida, etc. The data can be static, semi-static (i.e. updated periodically), or dynamic (updated frequently- 65 possibly incorporating available streaming-data and datacompression technologies).

Use of associated sound, sprites, animations, and modified system display elements are provided as enhancements to the basic invention. For example, a Fizzy cola mascot could appear in the cursor space in conjunction with the speakers, attached to the user's machine, playing the sound of the mascot saying, "drink Fizzy!" Any time a content provider elects to incorporate said enhancements in conjunction with a new modified cursor image, the cursor image and said enhancements have been deemed related.

The present invention allows users to change cursor images, it also allows them to change them back. It may be desirable to revert the pointer to a previous or generic pointer image. Given the Fizzy Cola example above, if the page containing display data changes and there is no longer an advertisement for Fizzy, but rather an advertisement for its rival, Jazzy Cola, it may be desirable to ensure the removal of the Fizzy cursor image(s) and accompanying enhancements.

The foregoing examples are not intended to suggest limited uses for this invention; to the contrary, the examples are intended to illustrate the wide range of uses for this invention. The collective creativity of the online advertising, art, design, commerce, content publishing, and related industries will develop many novel and unforeseen ways to use the present invention. The versatility of the present invention should not be regarded as a limitation on its scope.

Thus, while there have been shown and described and pointed out fundamental novel features of the invention as applied to preferred embodiments thereof, it will be understood that various omissions and substitutions and changes in the form and details of the disclosed invention may be made by those skilled in the art without departing from the spirit of the invention. It is the intention, therefore, to be limited only as indicated by the scope of the claims appended hereto.

It is to be understood that the drawings are not necessarily drawn to scale, but that they are merely conceptual in nature. We claim:

1. A server system for modifying a cursor image to a specific image having a desired shape and appearance displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal, said system comprising:

cursor image data corresponding to said specific image; cursor display code, said cursor display code operable to modify said cursor image; and

a first server computer for transmitting specified content information to said remote user terminal, said specified content information including at least one cursor display instruction indicating a location of said cursor image data, said cursor display instruction and said cursor display code operable to cause said user terminal to display a modified cursor image on said user's display in the shape and appearance of said specific image, wherein said specified content information is transmitted to said remote user terminal by said first server computer responsive to a request from said user terminal for said specified content information, and wherein said specified content information further comprises information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, said specific image including content corresponding to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display code is operable to process said cursor display instruction to modify said cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of said specific image in

· .

response to movement of said cursor image over a display of said at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said specific image relates to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of 5 said remote user's terminal.

2. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said specific image comprises advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

3. The server system in accordance with claim 2, wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

4. The server system in accordance with claim 2, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

5. The server system in accordance with claim 2, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

6. The server system in accordance with claim 2, wherein 20 said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

7. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance correspond- 25 ing to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

8. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed locally to said first server com- 30 puter.

9. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed within a second server computer located remotely to said first server computer.

10. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed locally to said user's terminal.

11. The server system in accordance with claim 9 wherein 40 said first server computer in response to a request from said user terminal transmits information stored in said second server computer to said user terminal.

12. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in 45 the form of HTML files that define a web page.

13. The server system in accordance with claim 12, wherein said cursor image data includes at least in part an advertisement for goods or services contained in said web page. 50

14. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said user terminal includes a browser application responsive to said cursor display instruction, said browser application executing said cursor display code using parameters defined in said cursor display instruction.

15. The server system in accordance with claim 1, said cursor display instruction further comprising an image identifier indicating said cursor image data corresponding to said specific image.

16. The server system in accordance with claim 1 wherein 60 said first server computer transmits said cursor image data in response to a request received from said remote user terminal indicating that a copy of said cursor image data is not stored in said remote user terminal.

17. The server system in accordance with claim 1 wherein 65 said cursor display instruction further comprises an image identifier that corresponds to a graphic animation sequence.

18. The server system in accordance with claim 17, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises instructions operable to modify said specific image to display said graphic animation sequence.

19. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises an audio identifier that corresponds to an audio information sequence.

20. The server system in accordance with claim 19, 10 wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises instructions operable to play an audio clip corresponding to said audio information sequence.

21. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises
¹⁵ information that controls a duration of time said specific image is displayed on said display of said remote user's terminal.

22. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of one or more hypertext objects.

23. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said specified content information includes instructions executable by a virtual machine on said user terminal.

24. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said specified content information includes HTML tags recognized by said cursor display code.

25. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said cursor display code generates usage data for calculating usage statistics of said specific image.

26. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said cursor display instruction transmitted to said remote user terminal initiates communication with a plurality of server systems for obtaining additional cursor image data.

27. A server system for modifying a cursor image to a specific image having a desired shape and appearance displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal, said system comprising:

- cursor image data corresponding to said specific image; cursor display code, said cursor display code operable to modify said cursor image; and
- a first server computer for transmitting specified content information to said remote user terminal, said specified content information including at least one cursor display instruction indicating a location of said cursor image data, said cursor display instruction and said cursor display code operable to cause said user terminal to display a modified cursor image on said user's display in the shape and appearance of said specific image, wherein said specified content information is transmitted to said remote user terminal by said first server computer responsive to a request from said user terminal for said specified content information, and wherein said specified content information further comprises information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, said specific image including content corresponding to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display code is operable to process said cursor display instruction to modify said cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of said specific image in response to movement of said cursor image over a specified location on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said specific image relates to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said remote user's terminal.

10

28. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specific image comprises advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

29. The server system in accordance with claim 28, 5 wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

30. The server system in accordance with claim 28, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

31. The server system in accordance with claim 28, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

32. The server system in accordance with claim 28, 15 wherein said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

33. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance 20 corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

34. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed locally to said first server 25 computer.

35. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed within a second server computer located remotely to said first server computer. -30

36. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed locally to said user's terminal.

37. The server system in accordance with claim 35 35 wherein said first server computer in response to a request from said user terminal transmits information stored in said second server computer to said user terminal.

38. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in 40 the form of HTML files that define a web page.

39. The server system in accordance with claim 38, wherein said cursor image data includes at least in part an advertisement for goods or services contained in said web page.

40. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said user terminal includes a browser application responsive to said cursor display instruction, said browser application executing said cursor display code using parameters defined in said cursor display instruction.

41. The server system in accordance with claim 27, said cursor display instruction further comprising an image identifier indicating said cursor image data corresponding to said specific image.

42. The server system in accordance with claim 27 55 wherein said first server computer transmits said cursor image data in response to a request received from said remote user terminal indicating that a copy of said cursor image data is not stored in said remote user terminal.

wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises an image identifier that corresponds to a graphic animation sequence.

44. The server system in accordance with claim 43, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises 65 instructions operable to modify said specific image to display said graphic animation sequence.

45. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises an audio identifier that corresponds to an audio information sequence.

46. The server system in accordance with claim 45, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises instructions operable to play an audio clip corresponding to said audio information sequence.

47. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises information that controls a duration of time said specific image is displayed on said display of said remote user's terminal.

48. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of one or more hypertext objects.

49. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specified content information includes instructions executable by a virtual machine on said user terminal.

50. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specified content information includes HTML

tags recognized by said cursor display code. 51. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said cursor display code generates usage data for

calculating usage statistics of said specific image. 52. The server system in accordance with claim 27. wherein said cursor display instruction transmitted to said remote user terminal initiates communication with a plurality of server systems for obtaining additional cursor image data

53. A method for modifying an initial cursor image displayed on a display of a user terminal connected to at least one server, comprising:

receiving a request at said at least one server to provide specified content information to said user terminal;

- providing said specified content information to said user terminal in response to said request, said specified content information including at least one cursor dis-
- play instruction and at least one indication of cursor image data corresponding to a specific image; and
- transforming said initial cursor image displayed on said display of said user terminal into the shape and appearance of said specific image in response to said cursor display instruction, wherein said specified content information includes information that is to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, wherein said specific image includes content corresponding to at least a portion of said information that is to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display instruction indicates a cursor display code operable to process said cursor display instruction to modify said cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of said specific image in response to movement of said cursor image over a display of said at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance relating to said information to be displayed.

54. The method in accordance with claim 53, wherein said 43. The server system in accordance with claim 27 60 transforming further comprises executing said cursor display code so as to display said specific cursor image while at least a portion of said information to be displayed is displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

55. The method in accordance with claim 53, wherein said displaying of said specific image further comprises displaying advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed.

56. The method in accordance with claim 55, wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

57. The method in accordance with claim 55, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

58. The method in accordance with claim **55**, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed.

59. The method in accordance with claim **55**, wherein said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed.

60. The method in accordance with claim 53, wherein said ¹⁰ specified content information further comprises HTML files that define a web page.

61. The method in accordance with claim 60, wherein said cursor image data corresponds to an advertisement for goods or services contained in said web page.

62. The method in accordance with claim 53, wherein said transforming further comprises:

employing a browser application including said cursor display code responsive to said cursor display instruction; and

executing said cursor display code by employing parameters defined in said cursor display instruction.

63. The method in accordance with claim **53** wherein said specified content information comprises an image identifier that corresponds to the location of data representing said 25 specific image.

64. The method in accordance with claim 53, further comprising transmitting said cursor image data in response to a request received from said remote user terminal indicating that a copy of said cursor image data is not stored in $_{30}$ said remote user terminal.

65. The method in accordance with claim 53, wherein said cursor display instructions further comprises an image identifier that corresponds to a graphic animation sequence.

66. The method in accordance with claim 65, further 35 comprising modifying said remote user terminal's cursor to display said graphic animation sequence.

67. The server system in accordance with claim 53, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises an audio identifier that corresponds to an audio information sequence.

68. The server system in accordance with claim 67, further comprising playing an audio clip corresponding to said audio information sequence responsive to displaying said specific image.

69. The method in accordance with claim 53 further comprising controlling a duration of time said specific image is displayed on said remote user's display.

70. The method in accordance with claim 53, further comprising providing usage data by said cursor display code $_{50}$ for calculating usage statistics of said specific image, responsive to said cursor display instruction.

71. A computer storage device readable by a machine, tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by the machine to perform the method steps in claim 53.

72. A method for modifying an initial cursor image displayed on a display of a user terminal connected to at least one server, comprising:

receiving a request at said at least one server to provide specified content information to said user terminal;

providing said specified content information to said user terminal in response to said request, said specified content information including at least one cursor display instruction and at least one indication of cursor image data corresponding to a specific image; and

transforming said initial cursor image displayed on said display of said user terminal into the shape and appearance of said specific image in response to said cursor display instruction, wherein said specified content information includes information that is to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, wherein said specific image includes content corresponding to at least a portion of said information that is to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display instruction indicates a cursor display code operable to process said cursor display instruction to modify said cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of said specific image in response to movement of said cursor image over a specified location on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance relating to said information to be. displayed.

73. The method in accordance with claim 72, wherein said transforming further comprises executing said cursor display code so as to display said specific cursor image while at least a portion of said information to be displayed is displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

74. The method in accordance with claim 72, wherein said displaying of said specific image further comprises displaying advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed.

75. The method in accordance with claim 74, wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

76. The method in accordance with claim 74, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

77. The method in accordance with claim 74, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or

a service corresponding to said information to be displayed. 78. The method in accordance with claim 74, wherein said

advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed.

79. The method in accordance with claim **72**, wherein said specified content information further comprises HTML files that define a web page.

80. The method in accordance with claim 79, wherein said cursor image data corresponds to an advertisement for goods or services contained in said web page.

81. The method in accordance with claim **72**, wherein said transforming further comprises:

employing a browser application including said cursor display code responsive to said cursor display instruction; and

executing said cursor display code by employing parameters defined in said cursor display instruction.

82. The method in accordance with claim 72 wherein said specified content information comprises an image identifier that corresponds to the location of data representing said specific image.

83. The method in accordance with claim 72, further comprising transmitting said cursor image data in response to a request received from said remote user terminal indicating that a copy of said cursor image data is not stored in said remote user terminal.

84. The method in accordance with claim 72, wherein said cursor display instructions further comprises an image identifier that corresponds to a graphic animation sequence.

85. The method in accordance with claim 84, further comprising modifying said remote user terminal's cursor to display said graphic animation sequence.

86. The server system in accordance with claim 72, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises an audio identifier that corresponds to an audio information sequence.

Page 28 of 206

65

87. The server system in accordance with claim 86, further comprising playing an audio clip corresponding to said audio information sequence responsive to displaying said specific image.

88. The method in accordance with claim **72** further comprising controlling a duration of time said specific image is displayed on said remote user's display.

89. The method in accordance with claim **72**, further comprising providing usage data by said cursor display code for calculating usage statistics of said specific image, $_{10}$ responsive to said cursor display instruction.

90. A computer storage device readable by a machine, tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by the machine to perform the method steps in claim 72.

91. An internet browser computer program stored on a computer readable medium, said internet browser configured to modify a cursor image to a shape and appearance a desired shape and appearance displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal, said internet browser comprising:

- program code operable to receive specified content information from a remote server, said specified content information comprising information to be displayed on said remote user's terminal and at least one cursor display instruction, wherein said specific image includes content corresponding to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said remote user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display instruction indicates cursor image data corresponding to said specific image;
- program code operable to recognize said cursor display 30 instruction in connection with processing said information to be displayed on said display; and
- program code operable to execute a cursor display code, in response to said cursor display instruction and movement of said cursor image over a display of said at least 35 a portion of said information to on said remote user's terminal, said cursor display code being operable to modify said cursor image to said specific image, and wherein said specific image corresponds to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said 40. display of said user's terminal.

92. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91 further comprising program code operable to retrieve said cursor image data from a prespecified server, when said cursor image data is not stored in said user terminal.

93. The internet browser in accordance with claim **91** further comprising program code operable to retrieve said cursor display code from a prespecified server, when said cursor display code is not stored in said user terminal.

94. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91 50 further comprising program code operable to determine whether cursor display instructions received by said user terminal were transmitted by an authorized server.

95. The internet browser in accordance with claim **91** further comprising program code operable to transmit sta- 55 tistical information to a prespecified server so as to provide information relating to the usage of said specific image.

96. The internet browser in accordance with claim **91**, wherein said specific image reverts back to its original shape and appearance after a prespecified duration. 60

97. The internet browser in accordance with claim 95 further comprising program code operable to store said cursor display code in a memory located locally to said user terminal.

98. The internet browser in accordance with claim **91** 65 further comprising program code operable to provide audio clips corresponding to said display of said specific image.

99. The internet browser in accordance with claim 98 wherein information relating to said audio clips is contained within said cursor display instruction.

100. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91 further comprising program code operable to provide animated images corresponding to said specific image.

101. The internet browser in accordance with claim 104 wherein information relating to said animated images are contained within said cursor display instruction.

102. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specific image comprises advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

103. The internet browser in accordance with claim 102, wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

104. The internet browser in accordance with claim 102, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

105. The internet browser in accordance with claim 102, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

106. The internet browser in accordance with claim 102, wherein said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

107. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance related to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

108. The internet browser in accordance with claim **91**, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of at least one HTML file that defines a web page.

109. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of one or more hypertext objects.

110. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91; wherein said specified information content is executable at least in part by a virtual machine on said user terminal.

111. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specified information content includes at least one instruction in an interpreted programming language.

112. An internet browser computer program stored on a computer readable medium, said internet browser configured to modify a cursor image to a specific image having a desired shape and appearance displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal, said internet browser comprising:

program code operable to receive specified content information from a remote server, said specified content information comprising information to be displayed on said remote user's terminal and at least one cursor display instruction, wherein said specific image includes content corresponding to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said remote user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display instruction indicates cursor image data corresponding to said specific image;

- program code operable to recognize said cursor display instruction in connection with processing said information to be displayed on said display; and
- program code operable to execute a cursor display code, in response to said cursor display instruction and movement of said cursor image over a specified location on said display, said cursor display code being operable to modify said cursor image to said specific image, and wherein said specific image corresponds to at least a

10

portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

113. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112 further comprising program code operable to retrieve said cursor image data from a prespecified server, when said 5 cursor image data is not stored in said user terminal.

114. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112 further comprising program code operable to retrieve said cursor display code from a prespecified server, when said cursor display code is not stored in said user terminal.

115. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112 further comprising program code operable to determine whether cursor display instructions received by said user terminal were transmitted by an authorized server.

116. The internet browser in accordance with claim **112** 15 further comprising program code operable to transmit statistical information to a prespecified server so as to provide information relating to the usage of said specific image.

117. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specific image reverts back to its original shape 20 and appearance after a prespecified duration.

118. The internet browser in accordance with claim 116 further comprising program code operable to store said cursor display code in a memory located locally to said user terminal. 25

119. The internet browser in accordance with claim **112** further comprising program code operable to provide audio clips corresponding to said display of said specific image.

120. The internet browser in accordance with claim **118** wherein information relating to said audio clips is contained 30 within said cursor display instruction.

121. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112 further comprising program code operable to provide animated images corresponding to said specific image.

122. The internet browser in accordance with claim 121 35 wherein information relating to said animated images are contained within said cursor display instruction.

123. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specific image comprises advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

124. The internet browser in accordance with claim 123, wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

125. The internet browser in accordance with claim 123, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

126. The internet browser in accordance with claim 123, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

127. The internet browser in accordance with claim 123, wherein said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

128. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance related to said information to be displayed on said display of said display of said user's terminal.

129. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in

the form of at least one HTML file that defines a web page. 130. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of one or more hypertext objects.

131. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specified information content is executable at least in part by a virtual machine on said user terminal.

132. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specified information content includes at least one instruction in an interpreted programming language.

. ******

12.1 SERIAL NUMBER FILIN'G DATE ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. CLASS | GROUP ART UNIT 09/21/99 09/400,038 345 2773 COMET-DOICX ICANT JAMES SAMUEL ROSEN, NEW YORK, NY ; THOMAS A. SCHMITTER, CHARLESTOWN, MA ; MARK S. HALL, SOUTH ORANGE, NJ. APPL **CONTINUING DOMESTIC DATA*** THIS APPLN IS A CON CF 08/882,580 06/25/97 US PAT NO 5,995,102 VERIFIED Ċ **371 (NAT'L STAGE) DATA**** 0 ທ VERIFIED C **FOREIGN APPLICATIONS**** Non VERIFIED C IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED_10/13/99 ** SMALL ENTITY ** Dyes Zno Dyes Zno DMet after Allowance Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met STATE OR COUNTRY SHEETS DRAWING TOTAL INDEPENDI CLAIMS 132 ŃΥ 9 Verified and Acknowledged 6 fr's Initials WEINGARTEN SCHURGIN GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP TEN POST OFFICE SQUARE ADDA BOSTON MA 02109 SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING & CUNSOR IMAGE E FILING FEE RECEIVED All Fires FEES: Authority has been given in Paper 1.18 Fees (Filing) No. _ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) for the following: NO. \$1,505 1.18 Fees (Issue) Other Credit

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

| 10/01/ | /1999 | DTHOMAS | 0000060 | 09400038 |
|--------|-------|---------|---------|----------|
| | | | | |

01 FC:201 02 FC:202 03 FC:203

1

380.00 OP 117.00 OP 1008.00 OP

PTO-1556 (5/87) "U.S. GPO 1998-433-214/80404

Page 32 of 206

Sheet 1 of 4

Docket No.: COMET-001CX

Attorney



WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, Massachusetts 02109 Telephone: (617) 542-2290 Telecopier: (617) 451-0313 Express Mail No: EL231115410US Date: September 21, 1999 BOX PATENT APPLICATION Assistant Commissioner for Patents First Named Inventor or Washington, D.C. 20231 Application Identifier: James S. Rosen Transmitted herewith under 37 CFR § 1.53 for filing is the patent application of: Inventors: James S. Rosen, Thomas A. Schmitter, and Mark S. Hall Encitled: SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE [X] This is a request for filing a [X] continuation [] divisional [] continuation ingpart application under §1.53(b) of prior Application No.08/882,580, filed June 25, 1997 entitled: SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE Enclosed are: $[\mathbf{X}]_{pq}^{n}$ 67 pages of written description, claims and Abstract, inclusive $[\mathbf{X}]$ sheets of $[\mathbf{X}]$ informal [] formal drawings of Figs. 1-9 (one set) Oath or Declaration [] Newly executed (original or copy) [X] Copy from prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d)) (for continuation/divisional). The entire disclosure of the prior application, from which a copy of the oath or declaration is supplied, is considered as being part of the disclosure of the accompanying application and is hereby incorporated by reference therein. [] To be filed later Cover sheet and Assignment of the invention to: Certified copy of a application (if foreign priority is claimed) with letter claiming priority under Rule 55. Information Disclosure Statement with 16 citations (copies in parent case) Preliminary amendment is enclosed. Return receipt postcard Revocation of Power of Attorney and Appointment of A New Power of Attorney Verified statement of Small Entity was filed in prior application. Status still

WEINGARTEN, HCHURGIN, Gagnebin & Ruyes Llp Tel (617) 542-2290 Far (617) 452-0313

proper and desired.

Change of Correspondence Address Application

12/96_FORM 1

Sir:

[X]*

[]]

[]

[X]

[X]

[X]

[X]

[X]

[X]

÷Ĵ

Sheet 2 of 4 TRANSMITTAL FORM FOR FILING PATENT APPLICATION (CONTINUED)

> Attorney Docket No.: COMET-001CX

[X] Priority is claimed under 35 USC § 120 as indicated on the attached sheet 4.
[] Priority is claimed under 35 USC §119(a)-(d) as indicated on the attached sheet 4.
[] Priority is claimed under 35 USC §119 (e) as indicated on the attached sheet 4.

David A. Dagg is hereby appointed Associate Attorney by: Registration No.: 37,809 Attorney of Record: Victor B. Lebovici

Registration No.: 30,864

[] Power of Attorney in the originally-filed application has been granted to one or more of the registered attorneys listed below. The attorneys listed below not previously granted power in the originally-filed application, as well as ______, are hereby given associate power:

Registration No.:

Stanley M. Schurgin, Reg. No. 20,979
Charles L. Gagnebin III, Reg. No. 25,467
Paul J. Hayes, Reg. No. 28,307
Victor B. Lebovici, Reg. No. 30,864

Eugene A. Feher, Reg. No. 33,171 Beverly E. Hjorth, Reg. No. 32,033 Holliday C. Heine, Reg. No. 34,346 Gordon R. Moriarty, Reg. No. 38,973

[J] Cancel in this application original claims ________ of the prior application before calculating the filing fee. (At least one original independent claim must be retained for filing purposes.)

| Add in this | application claim | s per a | amendment before c | alculating fee. |
|--|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| LAIMS FILED: | MINUS BASE: | EXTRA CLAIMS: | RATE: | BASIC FEE: |
| | | | | \$760.00 |
| Independent | 6 - 3 | = 3 | x \$78.00 = | 234.00 |
| Total | 132 - 20 | = 112 | x \$18.00 = | 2,016.00 |
| [] Multiple De | pendent Claims (1s | st presentation) | + \$260.00 = | 0.00 |
| | | | | \$3,010.00 |
| Small Entity fili
(Note: verified a | ing, divide by 2.
statement must be at | tached per §1.9, §1 | 1.27, §1.28.) | \$1,505.00 |
| and a second | | | | \$1,505.00 |
| X The filing f | ee has been calcu | lated above; a cl | heck in the amoun | t of \$1,505.00 |

[X] The filing fee has been calculated above; a check in the amount of \$1,505.00 is enclosed.
 [] The filing fee will be submitted at a later date.

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, Gagnebin & Hatiss LLP Tel (617) 542-1290 Fax (617) 451-0313

12/96 FORM 1

[X]

5

12/96 FORM 1

13

DRUCHING SCALDO

Sheet 3 of 4

Attorney Docket No.: COMET-001CX

TRANSMITTAL FOR FILING PATENT APPLICATION (CONTINUED)

[X] In the event a Petition for Extension of Time under 37 CFR §1.17 is required by this paper and not otherwise provided, such Petition is hereby made and authorization is provided herewith to charge Deposit Account No. 23-0804 for the cost of such extension.

[X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any additional filing fees under 37 CFR §1.16 associated with this communication or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 23-0804.

Address all future communications to:

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, Massachusetts 02109 Telephone: (617) 542-2290 Telecopier: (617) 451-0313

Attorney of Record: David A. Dagg Registration No. 37,809

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAONEBIN & HAYES LLP TEL (617) 542-2290 FAR (617) 451-0313 3/98 FORM 1

Attorney Docket No.: COMET-001CX

TRANSMITTAL FOR FILING PATENT APPLICATION (CONTINUED)

Sheet 4

[X] Priority is claimed under 35 USC § 120 of prior Application(s) No. 08/882,580, filed June 25, 1997, entitled: SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE

[X] The above-identified application(s) is/are assigned of record to: COMET SYSTEMS, INC.

[] Priority is claimed under 35 USC § 119 (a)-(d) of the following application(s).

| | | ter et en | 1999 - A. | and the second |
|--------------|----------------------|---|-----------|--|
| | (Application Number) | (Country) | | (Filing Date) |
| | | | | |
| | (Application Number) | (Country) | · · · | (Filing Date) |
| 1 | | · · · · · · | | · • • |
| 1. 1 I. N. A | (Application Number) | (Country) | | (Filing Date) |

[] The above-identified application(s) is/are assigned of record to: [4] Priority is claimed under 35 USC § 119 (e) of the following provisional application(s).

| VD (Application Number) | (Filing Date) |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| (Application Number) | (Filing Date) |
| | |
| (Application Number) | (Filing Date) |

[] The above-identified provisional application(s) is/are assigned of record to:

[] The claim of small entity status in the above-identified provisional application(s) is made in this application and a copy of the small entity form(s) from the provisional application(s) is/are enclosed.

DAD/jde/enc. SUBMIT IN TRIPLICATE

211417

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, Gagnebin & Hayas Lip Tel (617) 542-2290 Fax (617) 451-0313


APPLICATION FOR

UNITED STATES LETTERS PATENT

SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE

Inventors:

James Rosen Thomas Schmitter Mark Hall

> Express Mail Number EL231115410US

Page 37 of 206

Field Of The Invention

This invention relates to computer networks and software, and more particularly, to a server system capable of modifying a cursor image displayed on a remote client computer.

Background Of The Invention

20

The World Wide Web ("WWW" or "web") and online services such as America Online, in conjunction with faster and more powerful personal computers, have rendered the Internet and other interactive online computer networks accessible to millions of people all over the world. Concomitant with the emergence of this new communication medium, digital content providers have proliferated, providing online news, entertainment, games and all sorts of other content. As with other mass mediums, such as television, radio, and print publications, the entities that create such content seek to offset their expenses by selling advertising. With reference to the WWW, online advertising has become a multimillion dollar business, to the amount of approximately \$300 million dollars in 1996.

The most common type of online advertisement exists in the form of "banner advertisements". Users of online services routinely encounter banner ads on the top, sides, and/or bottom of their video monitor screens when viewing a web page. Banner ads are generally square or rectangular boxes provided with some combination of graphics, color and text directed to the product or service being advertised. As such, the intention of these banner advertisements is to create impressions among online users and to convey some advertising message and/or logo. Banner ads are usually provided on a web page in the form of a "hyperlink", in which users who

Page 38 of 206

yield to the advertisement's solicitation to "Click Here" are transported to the web site of the manufacturer of the product or service being advertised, or to some other screen which provides additional information about the product or service.

Unfortunately, banner ads occupy only a small portion of a web page. As the user scrolls down a page the banner ad disappears. Although online advertisers and content publishers have attempted to optimize the visibility of banner advertisements by placing them on a popular web page where they will have a greater chance of being seen, Internet users, nevertheless, can easily ignore or find ways to remove and eliminate from their view the banner ads which exist on the web pages they are viewing. As such, the banner ads are rendered ineffective in their aim to provide information about a product or service. Additionally, money spent to advertise a product may be wasted if users are able to ignore or remove the advertisements from the web pages they are viewing.

Another method of online advertising involves the use of "frames" on a web page. Frames are a feature supported by the recent versions of leading web navigating programs known as browsers, such as Netscape Navigator® and Microsoft's Internet Explorer®. Frames generally divide up a user's screen so that the user can, for example, independently scroll down each of numerous frames which appear on the web page being viewed on the user's screen. Like banner advertisements, frames can be aesthetically unappealing as well as confusing to the user. Additionally, placement of advertising frames on a web page generally results in cramping or decreasing the size of the main content frame which oftentimes renders the content in the main frame difficult to read. As a result, users have developed ways to reduce the size or even

2

20

eliminate frames from the web page being viewed.

Another type of online advertising involves the self-appearing window which generally appears on its own as a user is using the Internet or browsing on the WWW. Such advertisements are relatively easy for a user to avoid as a user may simply re-size the window to make it smaller, drag another window or object in front of it to obscure it from view, close the advertising window, or simply ignore it and continue with the task being undertaken online. Recently, online advertisers have begun using self-appearing screens which are delivered via dialog boxes which dominate the main part of the screen. Although these dialog boxes can be removed when the user clicks on the appropriate place(s) on the dialog box, the self-appearing dialog boxes have a much higher rate of being seen by users. This follows because the dialog boxes take control of the user's screen for a preset amount of time and/or until the user clicks on the appropriate place(s) to make the dialog box disappear. The recent prevalence in the use of self-appearing dialog box advertising has resulted in a more intrusive method of advertising which has resulted in resentment among users who are accustomed to more passive online advertising methods such as the frames and banner advertisements which are more easily avoided and/or ignored.

Accordingly, there is a need for a simple means to deliver advertising elements, i.e. logos, animations, sound, impressions, text, etc., without the annoyance of totally interrupting and intrusive content delivery, and without the passiveness of ordinary banner and frame advertisements which can be easily ignored.

Q∕5

Objects And Summary Of The Invention

It is thus a general object of the present invention to provide a means for delivering online advertisements which are unintrusive and which are not easily ignored by a user.

A more specific object of the present invention is to provide a server system for modifying a cursor image to a specific image displayed on a video monitor of a remote user's terminal.

It is another object of the present invention to provide a server system for modifying a cursor image to a specific image displayed on a video monitor of a remote user's terminal for the purposes of providing on-screen advertising.

It is a further object of the present invention to provide a means for providing onscreen advertising transmitted online which does not interrupt the delivery of content and which is aesthetically appealing and which affords the advertiser a great degree of unintrusive exposure.

It is still a further object of the present invention to provide a system and a method for causing a remote user terminal to display a cursor image as specified by a server terminal.

It is also an object of the present invention to provide a system and method for causing a remote user terminal to display a cursor image as specified by a server terminal, wherein the cursor image corresponds to the content retrieved by the user terminal.

It is a further object of the present invention to provide a system and method for causing a remote user terminal to display a cursor image such as a corporate name or logo, a brand logo, an advertising or marketing icon or slogan, an animated advertising image, and a related audio clip, that relate to an advertisement, such as a banner advertisement, that is included

20

in the information content being retrieved by the user terminal.

IS THED SCOOLED

20

It is an additional object of the present invention to provide a means for changing a cursor's appearance by sending data and control signals from a remote computer so that the cursor or pointer's appearance is associated with a portion of, or the entire content being displayed on the user's screen.

It is still an additional object of the present invention to provide a means for changing the appearance of a computer's cursor or pointer by sending data and control signals from a remote computer so that the cursor or pointer's appearance is associated with advertising messages.

These and other objects of the invention are realized in various embodiments of the present invention by providing a system for delivering advertising elements online without the annoyance resulting from the interruption of content delivery and without the passiveness of ordinary banner and frame advertisements which can be too easily ignored or bypassed or removed. An exemplary embodiment of the present invention is directed to a system that provides online advertising content using the on-screen cursor which is generally controlled by an input of positioning device known as a "mouse" or "mouse pointer". Nearly all online computer interfaces utilize a wired or remote control positioning device such as a mouse or roller or track ball which controls the cursor's movement on the screen. It is the cursor over objects, buttons, menus, scroll bars, etc., which appear on-screen and then clicking or in some cases double-clicking in order to activate a screen or task, or to commence an application or some function.

As a result of the prevalence of the use of the mouse, by many millions of users of online systems, a great deal of time is spent focused on the icons which represent the cursor or pointer as it may appear in some cases. Presently, pointer icons change from application to application and can also change within an application depending upon where on the screen the pointer is located, what state the computer exists in at a given moment, and what tools are being used, among other factors. Generally, pointers change shape to reflect an internal state of the computer or the present function within an application. While it is not new for pointers and cursors to change shape, pointers are not presently used to convey advertising. In conventional systems, the appearance of the cursor or pointer does not change to correspond with on-line content being displayed on the screen.

The present invention provides a means for enabling cursors and pointers to change color, shape, appearance, make sounds, display animation, etc., when the user's terminal or computer, known as the "client" or "user" terminal, which has a network connection, receives certain instructions from a remote or "server" computer attached to the network. In an exemplary embodiment of the present invention, the generic cursor or pointer icons used in many networking applications, such as black arrows, hands with a pointing finger, spinning wheels, hourglasses, wristwatches, and others, will change appearance, and in some cases may incorporate sound or animation, in a way that is linked and related to the content, such as a web page, which is being transmitted to and displayed on the client computer. The cursor or pointer may appear as a corporate or a brand logo which relates to advertising content within the web page being transmitted and displayed. The cursor or pointer image may also appear in a specified shape or

Page 43 of 206

color that is intended to convey a message that relates to the advertising content within the web page being transmitted and displayed.

An exemplary embodiment of the present invention comprises a combination of hardware and enabling software residing on the transmitting (server) computer or network server and/or on the receiving (client or user) computer or terminal which brings about the stated effect of enabling a computer's cursor or pointer to change appearance and in certain cases provide sound and animation which is linked and related to the content being transmitted to and displayed on the client computer or terminal. The transmitting computer and receiving computer or terminal advantageously include a processor, an operating system (OS) loaded thereon, a video monitor used to display a graphical user interface (GUI) and a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) compliant web browser capable of loading and displaying hypertext documents transmitted over the Internet, although the invention is not limited in scope in that respect. For example, the receiving terminal may be any device that is able to communicate with a remote server, such as a user computer terminal, a user dumb terminal, or a television based system, such as Web TV® terminal and other devices.

Q 15

C-20

Preferably, coded information for bringing about the change in appearance of the cursor are embedded within the web page being loaded and viewed. In one embodiment of the present invention, the web page is written in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) which is one of the most common standard page description languages used to develop web pages. Typically a web browser retrieves a web page to be loaded on user's terminal. The retrieved web page in accordance with one embodiment of the invention contains a set of predetermined instructions

Page 44 of 206

referred to herein as cursor display instructions. The browser or browser extension interprets the information contained in cursor display instructions and instructs the operating system of the user's terminal via an application programming interface (API) to check its memory to determine if the user terminal is capable of loading the coded image, animation, and/or soundbite If the image, etc. has been previously cached in the client computer memory, the cursor display instructions instruct one or more of the many devices controlled by the operating system in the user's terminal, such as the video monitor and audio speakers to display the desired images, animation and play desired sounds. If the image, etc. has not been previously cached in the client computer's memory, the browser or browser extension retrieves the information corresponding to the desired image from a remote server.

The present invention may serve to enhance banner advertisements which appear on a web page so as to remind users which company is sponsoring the particular page being viewed and to draw the user's attention to the banner advertisement. The present invention can also serve as a stand-alone branding vehicle as part of a "ubiquity campaign" to generate massive impressions among an audience of online users or can be simply used to make web sites more entertaining by providing animated, colorful cursors which may incorporate sound and/or animation, and which are configured so as to connote a relationship with the topic or subject of the web site.

Sorrad acouraco

The foregoing sets forth certain objects, features and advantages provided by exemplary embodiments of the present invention. Other objects and features of the present invention will become apparent from the following detailed description considered in conjunction

with the accompanying drawings. It is to be understood, however, that the drawings are designed solely for the purposes of illustration and not as a definition of the limits of the invention, for which reference should be made to the appended claims.

Detailed Description Of The Drawings

15

20

In the drawings in which like reference characters denote similar elements throughout the several views:

Figure 1 illustrates a diagrammatic representation of a computer network illustrating the interconnection of a plurality of computers in which the present invention is implemented;

Figure 2 illustrates a client-server computer network supporting the hardware and software of the present invention;

Figure 3 illustrates a flowchart diagram of an exemplary method of the present invention for obtaining information from a remote site for modifying a cursor image and implementing such information at numerous user sites;

Figure 4 illustrates a portion of the Cursor Display Instructions which is referenced as a resource within an HTML document according to one embodiment of the present invention;

Figure 5 illustrates a set of exemplary codes that cause the user terminal's cursor to be modified, then revert to its original shape in accordance with one embodiment of the present invention;

Figure 6 illustrates a plurality of user interface attributes that may be remotely

modified in accordance with one embodiment of the present invention; and

Figures 7-9 Illustrate the appearance of a cursor prior to, during and after linking to a web page that contains cursor display instructions.

Detailed Description Of The Presently Preferred Embodiment

Figure 1 illustrates a computer network, such as Internet 10, based on the clientserver model. Internet 10 comprises a worldwide network of computers known as "servers" 12 which are accessible by "client computers" or "user terminals" 14, which are typically used by individual users or comprise a collection of personal computers interconnected via a Local Area Network or LAN, which are capable of accessing the Internet via a private Internet service or access provider (ISP) 16, such as the AT&T Worldnet Service® or the IBM Global Network®, or via an online service provider 18, such as America Online®, Compuserve®, the Microsoft Network® or Prodigy® (to name the most popular online service providers) One of the most common applications of the Internet is to support the World Wide Web ("WWW" or "the web"), which is a collection of servers on the Internet that utilize the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP), a known application protocol that facilitates data exchange between client and server and provides users or clients 14 access to files which can include text, graphics, sound, video, etc., using a standard page description language referred to as Hypertext Markup Language (HTML).

20

10420200 10220D

Each client computer 14 as indicated in Figure 1, includes a "web browser" or browser loaded on the client computer's hard drive 21. A browser is a common software tool

which allows graphical user interface (GUI)-based access to Internet network servers 12 through Internet Service Providers, ISPs, 16 or online service providers 18. A server 12 functions as a so-called "web site" which supports and maintains a plurality of files in the form of documents and pages. A Uniform Resource Locator or URL identifies a specific network path to a server 12 or some resource located on that server which has a known syntax for defining the network connection. The fundamental intrinsic capabilities of the browser are: (1) the ability to communicate with other computers using HTTP, and (2) the ability to process and present HTML documents to the user via a graphical user interface, GUI.

Recent versions of most browsers provide a plethora of other features beyond these two capabilities. For example, to increase its flexibility, the browser's intrinsic capabilities may be further extended through the use of software components, often called "controls" or "plug-ins". While the intrinsic capabilities of the browser are linked at compile-time ("statically"), the code which implements the capabilities of the control or plug-in component is linked with the browser's code at run-time ("dynamically"). By supporting these components through standard interface definitions, the browser's capabilities can be extended in ways never anticipated by its original manufacturer.

Another type of flexibility is offered when the browser implements some sort of command interpreter which is capable of interpreting and executing a code stream at run-time. In this case, the browser acts as a sort of "virtual machine" whose run-time behavior is completely governed by the code stream which it processes. The total scope of capabilities which can be realized with this approach is defined by the set of operations supported by the command

11

.

1011000 nou oo

interpreter

Coeperation and a second secon

20

Individually and collectively, these mechanisms provide a powerful and flexible platform which supports a wide range of Internet-based applications. Currently, some of the emerging standards govern the operation of these mechanisms, although the invention is not limited in scope in that respect. For example, Microsoft has created an interface definition for Windows "dynamic link libraries" and for ActiveX software components. Sun Microsystems has defined a software component model called JavaBeans. Sun has also created a virtual machine architecture and language called Java, which is supported via a variety of commercially available compilers. While a Java compiler translates source code into pseudo-code output called an "applet", which is in turn processed by the Java virtual machine, Microsoft, Sun, and others have also defined a set of HTML scripting languages whose source code is embedded directly in an HTML page. Microsoft's VBScript, JScript and Sun's JavaScript are examples of these embedded scripting languages.

The standard web page description language, HTML, provides basic document formatting and permits the web site developer to create and specify "links" or "hyperlinks" to other servers and files. Obtaining a web page or connecting to a web site requires the specification of a URL using an HTML-compliant client browser. After specifying the URL, client computer 14 initiates a request to server 12 identified in the link and connects to the web site and receives a web page. The request by client computer 14 to server 12 via the link is advantageously communicated via a TCP/IP (Transfer Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) communication, although the invention is not limited in this respect and other network

connections or Internet protocols may be used

20

Although an exemplary embodiment of the present invention is described based on the arrangement illustrated in Fig. 1, it is noted that the invention is not limited in scope in that arrangement and other types of system connections may be employed. For example, a plurality of user terminals may be connected to an online provider via dedicated communication channels, such as telephone lines. In accordance with this embodiment, the server system provides certain information that causes the cursor image on the video monitor of the user terminal to display an image as specified by the server system. As a result, the server system remotely defines and manages the shape and appearance of the cursor image in accordance with a pre-specified condition. The shape and appearance of the cursor image may correspond to the actual content of the data being provided to the user. Furthermore, regardless of the actual content of the data being provided to the user, the shape and appearance of the cursor image may be specified by the server system such that a plurality of user terminals at a desired point in time receive appropriate instructions to display the specified cursor image.

Figure 2 provides a block diagram of hardware and software which is representative of a client-server network system connected via the Internet according to one embodiment of the present invention. The user or client computer or user terminal 14 typically includes a number of hardware components and software subsystems which cooperate to deliver the wide range of capabilities demanded by a modern computer application or program. These include not only the basic computational processor 23 and memory 20, but also a variety of input and output devices such as the keyboard (not shown), mouse 22, video display monitor 24, audio

13

Page 50 of 206

speakers 26, non-volatile storage such as a hard drive 21 and network communications systems 46 such as a modem among other devices. User terminal 14 is controlled via an operating system ("OS") 28 which serves to organize all the disparate elements within the computer 14 and expose them in a consistent and organized way to a program which may need some or all of these capabilities. The interface between a program, which is generally loaded within the computer's memory 20, and the systems under the control of the operating system 28 is commonly referred to as the Application Programming Interface ("API") 30, which is essentially a library of functions which the program ("application") can invoke when it needs to interact with any of these hardware subsystems.

As illustrated, user terminal 14 contains a browser 32 loaded within the computer's memory 20, and is adapted to communicate with a browser extension or browser plug-in 34, both which are adapted to communicate with the operating system 28 via the application programming interface API 30. As illustrated, operating system 28 is supplemented by a set of "drivers" which control and provide the operating system 28 with access to peripheral devices which are a part of user terminal 14. The drivers include display driver 36 which controls and provides the operating system 28 with access to the cursor image or pointer 44 projected on video display monitor 24, a mouse driver 38 which controls and provides the operating system 28 with access to mouse 22, an audio driver 40 which controls and provides the operating system 28 with access to speakers 26. Operating system 28 is configured to provide animated images to the video monitor.

Furthermore, in accordance with another embodiment of the invention, the display driver may be configured to provide animated images to the video monitor. Operating system 28 also provides

14

access to a communication port 46 such as a modem which serves as a communication interface to the Internet 10.

With continued reference to Figure 2, user terminal 14 is connected to Internet 10 via a modem or some other communication interface such that information may be transmitted between user terminal 14 and Internet 10 via communication lines such as telephone cables or fiber optic networks, among other types of transmission systems. Internet 10 is also connected to numerous network servers, such as a simplified representation of a WWW server which is indicated as 48. Server 48 is provided with memory 50 into which the contents of certain data files are loaded. Such data files, among others, include Cursor Display Code 52, Cursor Information 54, and an HTML page containing Cursor Display Instructions 56, all of which are discussed in greater detail herein below. As illustrated in Figure 2, these data files 52, 54, 56 are shown residing on the same server computer. However, the interconnected nature of the WWW allows these data files 52, 54, 56 to exist anywhere on Internet 10 For example, files 52 containing cursor display codes may be stored in various server systems, while files 54 containing HTML pages containing cursor display instructions may be stored in the same or yet other server systems.

In operation, WWW server 48 includes software which recognizes file requests received from WWW clients or users by communication port 58 and fulfills these requests by retrieving data stored in data files, i.e., Cursor Display Code 52, Cursor Information 54, and an HTML page containing Cursor Display Instructions 56.

20

One of the characteristics of most recent software systems is the graphically oriented user interface (GUI) which is viewable on video monitor 24. This graphical user interface helps to organize and filter the vast quantities of information which is accessible in a user terminal 14. Fundamental to the graphical user interface is the pointing device, generally mouse 22 which allows the user to manipulate or input information into the user terminal 14. Movement of mouse 22 is monitored by user terminal 14 which translates this movement into a corresponding movement of cursor 44 viewable on video monitor 24. As such, operating system 28 may expose, as some subset of its API 30, a set of functions which can be used to control aspects of the behavior and/or appearance of cursor 44.

By combining the capabilities of browser extensions, such as indicated by 34 in Figure 2, with the capabilities to modify cursor 44, it is possible for a WWW server, such as that indicated by 48 in Figure 2, to control the display characteristics of cursor 44 displayed on video monitor 24 of the user's computer 14. By doing so, a cursor control arrangement is established which is capable of delivering information which supplements, enhances, or is completely independent of, other information transmitted from a server, such as indicated by 48, through traditional means as via a communications port 58. The basic conceptual components of such exemplary system for modifying cursor 44 comprises Cursor Display Code 52, Cursor Information 54, and Cursor Display Instructions 56, discussed hereinabove with reference to Figure 2. Preferably, Cursor Display Code 52 comprises a set of instructions which are executed on the user terminal 14 and which interact directly with application programming interface 30 of the user terminal 14 and operating system 28 so as to accomplish the actual change of cursor 44.

20

Cursor Information 54 is, advantageously, a set of data which identifies the actual cursor image or images and corresponding audio content if desired. In one embodiment of the invention, Cursor Display Instruction 56 includes data that convey information that is used by Cursor Display Code 52 to control drivers, such as 36, 40, 46, and to identify such things, which among others consist of: the physical location of Cursor Information 54, the format of its representation, the intended manner and duration of its display, and information pertaining to how (and for how long) any cached Cursor Information 54 should be stored.

In general, the fundamental elements of the process of changing cursor 44 displayed on video monitor 24 of user terminal 14 are as follows: Cutsor Display Instructions 56 are initially embedded inside an HTML document, e.g. a web page. When browser 32 of the user terminal 14 encounters Cursor Display Instructions 56, Cursor Display Code 52 is retrieved then invoked. As part of the invocation, the browser passes to the Cursor Display Code coded information sufficient to specify the manner of the display. Cursor Display Code 52 then retrieves Cursor Information 54 either from within memory 20 of user terminal 14 or from storage at a remote site and then causes the Cursor Information to interact with the display system, such as display driver 36, of user terminal 14 via the application programming interface 30 of operating system 28. This interaction causes Cursor Information 54 to be accessed by the display driver 36 in order to accomplish the intended effect, e.g., the change or transformation of cursor 44 visible on video monitor 24, and a corresponding sound information may be heard on speakers 26.

Figure 4 illustrates the Cursor Display Instruction as a resource within an HTML document which is retrieved from a remote server. The Cursor Display Instructions as shown in

Figure 4 are written for ActiveX® technology, although the invention is not limited in scope to that technology. Among the information included within this resource definition is an identifier of the Cursor Display Code (the ActiveX® control), and the ActiveX® control's physical location on the Internet. This information is listed in lines 202-205 which generally identifies the Cursor Display Code. Line 204 of the Cursor Display Instruction is an identifier which comprises a globally unique name, often called a "Class ID", and which allows a particular ActiveX® control to be distinguished from all other ActiveX® controls, such that the wrong ActiveX® control is prevented from being utilized or retrieved. The remainder of the Cursor Display Instruction listed in lines 206-224 include the ActiveX® parameters or argument list as discussed hereinafter with reference to Figure 3. The argument list includes parameters which provide information such as the type of cursor image (line 206), where the image can be retrieved from if not already resident on the user computer (line 207), where usage statistics are to be transmitted to (line 208), how long a changed image should remain before reverting, if at all, to the initial image (line 209), whether the cursor image is cached in the user terminal (line 210), whether the transmitting server is authorized to send cursor display instructions (line 211), the dormant delay duration (line 212), the URL of a file which specifies cursor trajectory path (line 213), the URL of a file which specifies how the cursor's shape should change based on its location on the screen (line 214), the URL of a file which specifies how the cursor's shape should change based on its velocity (line 215), the URL of a file which specifies how the cursor's shape should change based on modifications to the mouse button or keyboard state (line 217), specification of the type of modification intended (line 218), specification of the priority of intended modification (line 219),

20

.

Page 55 of 206

specification that the modifications will occur as a result of the transfer of a series of data files (line 220), the URL of a file which specifies the display of a satellite image that tracks the movement of the cursor image (line 221-223), and location of additional display instructions (line 224) It is noted that the invention is not limited in scope in this respect and other features may be included in the Cursor Display Instructions data.

One embodiment of this method in accordance with the present invention is set forth in greater detail in the flowchart illustrated in Figure 3. This embodiment is discussed with reference to the use of ActiveX® technology currently promoted by the Microsoft Corp. The ActiveX® technology provides a mechanism for defining the format of Cursor Display Instructions 56, for defining, identifying, and in some instances dynamically retrieving Cursor Display Code 52, and for implementing the interaction between Cursor Display Instructions 56 and the Cursor Display Code 52 as previously described. Although the flowchart in Figure 3 is discussed with reference to ActiveX® technology, the invention is not limited in this respect, and other technologies for use with browser extensions or "plug-ins" may be utilized in accordance with various embodiments of the present invention as illustrated in Figure 3. Furthermore, additional embodiments in accordance with the principles of the present invention may be incorporated within other application software employed in the user terminal. For example, the operating system or the browser itself may be configured to incorporate the mechanism for receiving and recognizing the Cursor Display Instructions and in return provide additional instructions for changing the image or appearance of the cursor display.

20

With reference to Figure 3, in step 102, browser 32 of user terminal 14 retrieves an

HTML file containing Cursor Display Instructions 56. The HTML file is retrieved when the user directs browser 32 to a remote WWW server site (such as, for example server 48 as indicated in Figure 2) by specifying the uniform resource locator, URL, of the site on the Internet where the HTML file is located. When the HTML file is retrieved, it is loaded from the remote WWW server site at which point browser 32 of user terminal 14 begins its routine parsing of the HTML document and eventually encounters a reference to an ActiveX® control or some other information coded in an appropriate programming language such as Sun Microsystem Inc.'s Java® or VBScript®, which is embedded in the Cursor Display Instructions 56 within the HTML document. The Cursor Display Code is capable of interacting with the application programming interface 30 of operating system 28 for the purpose of performing the change, transformation or "swap" of cursor 44 as it is presently displayed on video monitor 24.

Upon encountering Cursor Display Instructions 56, browser 32 recognizes Cursor Display Instructions 56 as a request to invoke the particular ActiveX® control with a particular argument list or set of parameters as illustrated in Figure 4. At step 104, browser 32 examines Cursor Display Instructions 56 and uses a unique class identification within the Cursor Display Instructions 56 to determine whether Cursor Display Code 52 (ActiveX® control) is already resident within local memory 20 of user computer 14.

If the Cursor Display Code 52 is not resident in local memory 14, generally in the form of a browser extension or plug-in 34, or if local memory contains an obsolete version of Cursor Display Code 52, browser 32 attempts, at step 106, to retrieve the ActiveX® control from a remote server on the Internet and store the Cursor Display Code in local memory 20 of user

20

20

5

Page 57 of 206

terminal 14 at step 108. With reference to Figure 4, these steps correspond to lines 202-205.

Cursor Display Code 52 retrieved in step 106 may be client-platform specific and may also be browser specific such that browser 32 may transmit specific details to the remote server so that the remote server can deliver the appropriate Cursor Display Code 52.

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention, browser extension or plug-in 34 may be configured such that it can recognize Cursor Display Instructions based on any one of the available technologies, such as Active X, JavaBeans, JavaScript or VBScript.

S

20

Furthermore, it is understood that data compression techniques may be used in order to reduce the amount of network traffic involved in the transmission of data over the Internet.

After Cursor Display Code 52 has been recognized by user terminal 14 as at step 104 or retrieved and loaded therein at steps 106 and 108, operating system 28 is queried to determine the current cursor display configuration and this information is temporarily cached in local memory 20 of user terminal 14 at step 110 so that the cursor configuration may eventually be restored to its original state. Before any changes are made to cursor 44, the system at step 111 determines whether server 48 is authorized to change cursor 44. If authorization is not confirmed, no changes to cursor 44 transpire.

Step 112 is the first step which is executed from within the code of the ActiveX® control. At step 112, the ActiveX® control determines whether the image specified (Cursor Information 54) in the ActiveX® argument list which is to become the new cursor image exists in local memory 20 of user terminal 14. If the specified image in the ActiveX® argument list exists

in local memory 20, it is retrieved therefrom at step 114. An additional argument in the ActiveX® argument list (line 207) identifies the location of this data on a remote server. If the specified image does not exist in local memory 20, this data is utilized by the ActiveX® control to retrieve Cursor Information 54 at step 116 from the specified location

At step 118, an additional argument added within the ActiveX® control can be used to determine whether and for how long Cursor Information 54 should be cached in local memory 20. At step 120 Cursor Information 54 is cached in local memory 20. At step 122, the cursor is caused to change in the manner consistent with the retrieved Cursor Display Instructions 56. In an alternative embodiment, an additional step may be included which provides the user with the option of saving and storing the retrieved Cursor Information 54 in the computer's permanent memory on hard drive 21 even after the retrieved cursor is displayed. Storing the retrieved Cursor Information 54 in the computer's permanent memory saves time on the next occasion when the user loads a web page which requires the same cursor since the cursor is already stored within the computer's memory and need not be retrieved from a remote server.

20

Cursor Display Instructions 56 cause the invocation of an operating system function which causes the cursor to be displayed on video monitor 24. More specifically, the ActiveX® control invokes the application programming interface 30 of operating system 28 which causes the cursor image displayed on video monitor 24 to change to the form intended as recited in the argument list. The changed cursor is not limited to image, and may also include animation as well as sound. It should also be appreciated that most computers utilize a multitude of cursor images depending upon the application and task which is being run on the computer.

The invention is not limited to changing only a single cursor image and any and all cursor images controlled by the computer's display driver 36 may be caused to change.

At step 124 the ActiveX® control may send usage information to a particular remote server as coded in Cursor Display Instruction 56 or Cursor Display Code 52. This information can be used to calculate the usage statistics of particular cursor images or cursor information and the context in which they are retrieved and viewed by users. In this particular embodiment, this information is conveyed as a data file transmitted to the remote server via HTTP. The invention is not, however, limited in the type of information and/or statistics which may be transmitted to the server, nor is the invention limited to being conveyed via HTTP as those skilled in the art will understand that such information may be conveyed via other transfer protocols. With reference to Figure 4, this step corresponds to line 208. Additionally, the information may contain an identifying code for the server which issued the web page which contained the Cursor Display Instructions. This information could be used, for example, to verify that the issuing server has been granted the appropriate license to use the technology, by comparing a list of authorized servers or through digital signature validation.

09400120.0024

15^{\[]}

20

In accordance with one embodiment of the present invention, the licensing arrangement is described in more detail, hereinafter. It is noted that licensing enforcement of the cursor display technology could be accomplished in several ways, and the invention is not limited in scope in that respect. As discussed previously, the server that transmits a web page may include the identity of the server in the form of a server ID within the Cursor Display Instructions. The user terminal then transmits the server ID to another server that among other things functions as a

licensing body ("Licensing Body") so as to authenticate the server that transmits the web page as a valid licensee. Should this authentication fail, the execution of Cursor Display Instructions may not occur. In an alternative implementation, the execution of Cursor Display Instructions may be allowed to execute even if the issuer fails authentication. Such an infraction could be logged by the Licensing Body for use in enforcement through traditional channels. For performance reasons it may be desirable to collect the usage information for a plurality of Cursor Display Instructions as the user accesses multiple servers, and transmit the collection of information in batch form to the Licensing Body.

An alternative embodiment would involve the inclusion of an encrypted authentication code within the Cursor Display Instructions, as illustrated in line 211 of Fig. 4, or via a separate exchange of data between the client and server. In order to ensure that this code could not be re-used by other, non-authorized sites, it could for example be derived from the server's IP address, the date and time at which it is generated, the argument list, or some other information that is accessible to the client. Another possibility would involve the transmission of a unique or pseudo-unique code, from the client to the server. Upon receipt of this authentication code, the client would perform a decryption and verify its authenticity. Under such circumstances, the server software could be augmented with an Authentication Code Module supplied by the Licensing Body which generates and encrypts this code. The mechanism by which this augmentation could occur is similar to that discussed previously in the context of extending the client browser. For example, the server software could be modified and statically linked to the Authentication Code. Alternatively, it could be dynamically linked at run-time. Another alternative

24

20

5

Page 61 of 206

would be to implement the Authentication Code as its own process on the server and facilitate an inter-process communication protocol such as the Common Gateway Interface ("CGI").

At step 126, an ActiveX® control argument is used to determine whether the changed cursor should revert to its initial configuration. If it is intended to revert the changed cursor to its initial configuration, the reversion is paused at step 128 for a specified time period. After it is determined at step 130 that the specified time period has lapsed, the changed cursor reverts to its original configuration at step 132.

Whether the cursor is caused to revert to its initial configuration is of concern to many users so as to ensure that the user's computer configuration is not permanently altered as a result of the process of changing the cursor. As such, additional alternative measures may be added into Cursor Display Instructions 54 such that the changed cursor could be restored to its original configuration when the ActiveX® control is loaded or unloaded, when the computer starts up, is rebooted or is shut down, when the browser is activated or shut down, when an animated cursor completes its animation sequence, when instructed by a remote server, or as a result of some user input such as setting an option in the browser or accessing another web page or site. An alternative to adding parameters to the Cursor Display Instructions would be to control the process of changing the cursor to its initial state by a control program downloaded by and executed on the client computer. An example written in VBScript and interacting with an ActiveX control is included in Figure 5.

Additionally, one of the significant attributes of this embodiment is the manner in which Cursor Display Code 52 is retrieved from a remote server if it is not located in the

25

computer's local memory. Since Cursor Display Code 52 may be operating system or browser specific, it may be necessary that the server with which the user computer 14 is communicating be informed by user terminal 14 of the specific type of Cursor Display Code 52 which is desired. In another embodiment of the invention, browser extension or plug-in 34 may be configured such that it can recognize Cursor Display Instructions based on any available technology such as Active X and JavaScript.

The operation of steps 102-132 as set forth in Figure 3, may be illustrated pictorially in Figures 7-9. Figure 7 illustrates an example of a typical web page 60 as it would appear on a user's video monitor 24 having the standard arrow cursor 44. In Figure 8, there is illustrated a different web page 60a having a banner advertisement 62 for Fizzy Cola which contains Cursor Display Instructions. When web page 60a loads, the Cursor Display Instructions cause arrow cursor 44 to change into a Fizzy cola bottle shaped cursor 44a in conjunction with the Fizzy Cola banner advertisement. As illustrated in Figure 9, if the user then loads a new web page 60b which is not provided with Cursor Display Instructions, the cola bottle shaped cursor of Figure 8, reverts to the standard arrow cursor 44.

It is also understood that ActiveX® is but one of numerous technologies utilized over the Internet with which a user's computer may interact in bringing about the change or transformation of the cursor displayed on video monitor 24. Other implementations may utilize different technologies such as Windows dynamic link libraries, VBScript and JScript from Microsoft, as well as Java, JavaScript and JavaBeans from Sun Microsystems Inc.. While these examples represent the dominant standards-based definitions, proprietary implementations could

20

5.

26

Page 63 of 206

also be developed Accordingly, while ActiveX® represents one embodiment of distributing and invoking Cursor Display Information 54 on a user's computer 14, it is to be appreciated that there are a variety of alternative implementations, and this particular implementation should not be considered a limitation of the invention. For example, alternative versions of browser 32 may encapsulate the appropriate operating system application programming interface call within their own code modules such that a browser extension 34 is not required.

In yet another embodiment of the invention the tasks described in steps 102 through 132 may be employed cooperatively between browser and browser extension or plug-in 34. Furthermore, browser 32 may employ a computational or processing engine such as an interpreter (as is the case with the Java® programming language, for example) which can extend the capabilities of browser 32 to a virtually unlimited degree.

It is also to be understood that in the course of carrying out the process of changing the cursor as discussed hereinabove, user terminal 14 may communicate with a multitude of remote servers as opposed to just a single server. For example, Cursor Display Codes may be retrieved from one remote server, Cursor Instructions may be retrieved from a second remote server, and the user terminal 14 may also be in communication with a third server to which it is transmitting the usage statistics.

DORDEDO DO DA DO

20

Features identified in reference with Fig. 4 are described in more detail hereinafter. It is noted that in accordance with one embodiment of the invention, it may be desirable to modify the Cursor Display Code to improve its performance or enhance its capabilities. The server may transmit version information in the Cursor Display Instructions as illustrated in line 205 of Fig. 4.

27

Page 64 of 206

The Cursor Display Code could compare this information with its own version information in order to determine whether it has been rendered obsolete by a more recent version. If so, the Cursor Display Code could retrieve the current version from a remote server and invoke execution on the new version..

In an alternative embodiment of the present invention the position, as well as the image, of the user terminal's cursor may be controlled by a remote server. This embodiment would be implemented within the Cursor Display Code 52 such that additional information could be passed to Cursor Display Code 52 via Cursor Display Instructions 56. The additional information passed to Cursor Display Code 52 would contain code which indicates: (1) that the cursor position control is intended, (2) the conditions under which the cursor should be moved, and (3) the source of the data which specifies the particular movement that is intended. The latter could be stored in memory on a remote server and retrieved in a manner similar to retrieving Cursor Display Instructions 56 or the Cursor Display Code 52. For example, if no user input is received for a specified interval, the cursor image could change and the position of the cursor could be set such that it follows a specified trajectory for several seconds, then reverts to its original state as illustrated by line 213 of Fig. 4.

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention it is possible to vary the modification to the cursor as a function of cursor position. For example, the cursor pointer could be controlled such that it "points" to a specific location on the screen regardless of the cursor's location on the screen as illustrated in line 214 of Fig. 4.

28

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention it is possible to vary the

modification to the cursor as a function of cursor velocity. For example, the cursor image could change from a stationary bird to a bird with flapping wings only when the cursor is moved quickly across the screen as illustrated in line 215 of Fig. 4. Furthermore, it is possible to vary the modification to the system-level user interface attributes as a function of mouse button state or keyboard state. For example, the image of a cube could be replaced with that of a jack-in-the-box when the mouse button is depressed.

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention, it is possible to modify other "system-level" attributes of the client computer's user interface, hereafter called "systemlevel user interface attributes". These attributes, as illustrated in Fig. 6 are typically under the control of the operating system and, as such, they exist independently of the user "applications" (programs) and data which are stored on the computer and interact with that operating system. User applications interact with the operating system to deliver the computer's functionality to the user. Examples of user applications include word-processors, spreadsheets, web browsers, games, etc. The operating system may contribute certain user interface elements to the user interface of the applications running on it.

Because many of these attributes are inherited from the operating system by all applications running on that operating system, applications tend to exhibit a degree of commonality in their user interfaces. Examples of these attributes include: the shape and color of the cursor 401, the shape and color of a status bar which displays current state information to the user 403, the shape and color of the scroll bar which indicates the relative position and scope of the displayed sub-image to that of the underlying larger image to the user 407, the shape and

20

5

color of the title bar which displays current state information 409, the shape and color of icons representing standard window operations such as close, minimize display size, restore display size, etc. 411. Thus, these system level attributes may also be modified in response to Cursor Display Instructions data.

In addition, the operating system itself may have a user interface. Examples include: the images and sounds displayed when the computer starts or shuts down, the background image ("wallpaper") against which other graphical elements are displayed 413, file catalogs and file selection mechanisms 415, system icons 416, file invocation mechanisms 417, buttons 419, process selection mechanisms 421, etc. Further examples include the icons representing various system elements or information such as files 418, groups of files 420, files marked for deletion 422, as well as standard, information bearing "dialog boxes"; such as cancel, warning, illegal operation, stop, accept, continue, etc. 423. The system may also support a set of audibly distinct waveforms which may be used to convey similar information to the user. These operating system user interfaces may also be modified in response to a Cursor Display Instruction data.

In yet another exemplary embodiment of the present invention a plurality of modifications to the system-level user interface attributes may occur simultaneously. For example, the cursor could animate while an audio waveform is playing, as the minimize display icon changes to a specific image.

A further feature of the invention is to accumulate information regarding the user's exposure time to various system-level user interface attribute modifications, and to vary the

30

20

5.

exposure to those modifications accordingly For example, the client could transmit exposure data to the server and the server would select a version of the image based on that data. Furthermore, the exposure data could be transmitted as part of the usage statistics discussed previously.

Another feature of the invention is to monitor the load being placed on the client system by the user and schedule data exchange with the servers so that it occurs when it is least disruptive to the user's activities.

It is also possible to allow the user to control the level of interface modification he or she wishes to entertain. For example, the user could specify that only those modifications of specific types, as illustrated on line 218 of Fig. 4 or of specific priority should be delivered, or even that none be delivered, as illustrated at lines 218 and 219 of Fig. 4. This specification could be implemented directly by the user on the client system, or could be implemented through communication with a remote server.

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention it is possible to transmit the image and/or audio data which specifies the modification as a series of data files which are delivered in a continuous stream to the client, as illustrated at line 220 of Fig. 4. These files are exposed to the user before the complete set of data has been delivered, thereby providing the capability for the initiation of long animations or audio files before the entire quantity of data has been received by the client.

A further feature of the invention is to support the display of a "satellite" image which tracks the cursor's position on the screen. For example, the cursor image could be replaced

20

with that of a mouse, and the image of a cat could be displayed near that mouse. When the cursor is moved, the satellite image moves accordingly at a specific offset, as illustrated at lines 221-223 of Fig. 4.

A further feature of the invention is to provide a mechanism for the user to quickly establish a connection with a specific server based on the specific user interface attribute modification which is in effect when the mechanism is invoked. For example, the user could press a specific key sequence on the keyboard and immediately jump to the web site related to the cursor image which is currently displayed.

In accordance with another embodiment of the invention, it is possible to convey additional detailed Cursor Display Instructions as a separate file which is explicitly retrieved from a server by the Cursor Display Code, as illustrated at line 224 of Fig. 4.

20

For each modification to the system-level user interface attributes, an appropriate set of display instructions must be transmitted to the client. These could take the form of additional parameters in the Cursor Display Instructions as discussed previously, or they could be represented within a code module which is received by and executed on the client. As discussed previously, Java, and its related technologies could be used for such a purpose, but use of these technologies should not considered a limitation of the invention.

It is noted that there are numerous ways in which a system-level user interface attribute modification is accomplished in accordance with the principles of the present invention. It is further noted that system level user interface attributes may be modified independently or in conjunction with cursor modification. Furthermore, the system-level user interface attribute

32

Page 69 of 206

modification may be related to specific information displayed on the rest of the user's screen (hereafter referred to as "specific information") in many different ways. Thus, the present invention is not limited in scope to how content providers may relate the system-level user interface attribute with the specific information. Rather, at least one of the goals of the present invention is to enable the content providers to modify the system-level user interface attribute whenever and wherever they see fit. For example, content providers may modify system-level user interface attributes at a remote user's terminal for advertising, entertainment, information delivery, celebrating an event, or other reasons, and therefore, the invention is not limited in scope in that respect. Furthermore, when a content provider elects to display a specified system-level user interface attribute in conjunction with and corresponding to specific information conveyed via'the user's terminal, the cursor image and the background display data are deemed related.

Additional examples intended to illustrate some applications of the present invention are explained below, although the invention is not limited in scope to any one of these examples.

20

Thus, in accordance with one embodiment of the invention, a modified cursor might take the appearance of a "Fizzy Cola" bottle when a "Fizzy Cola" banner advertisement appears among the display data of a popular search engine's site. Similarly, the cursor can be modified for advertising purposes to represent Fizzy Cola's logo, its corporate mascot, images of its products or services, slogans, icons, brand images, advertising messages (the word "Thirsty?", for example), abstract suggestions (such as a straw or glass), etc.

Alternatively, Fizzy Cola, on its own site, or homepage, might have a picture of a

bottle of Fizzy in the middle of the page (in the display data). A dynamic cursor image could then be used to show a person holding a straw in such a way that the straw always points from the user toward the top of the Fizzy bottle, no matter where the cursor moves on the screen. The straw, in this case, might be "attached" to the cursor image (part of the same image) or could be separate, "satellite" image, a "sprite," whose movement on the screen (in this case) is related to the movement of the cursor. Sprites, which can appear and disappear as desired, can enhance the invention by enabling the use of graphical elements which are associated with the cursor but which reside outside the limited cursor "space" (which in some systems may be, at maximum, 32 by 32 pixels). For the purposes of the invention, however, there should be no limitation to the size of the cursor.

Additional examples of modification to the cursor include rendering the cursor as a baseball bat (on a site with sports information), a pink but otherwise standard-shaped pointer (on a site about the Pink Panther), a witch-on-a-stick to celebrate Halloween, the Statue of Liberty to celebrate the Fourth of July, etc. All of the foregoing cursor images could be enhanced with related animations, such as the bat hitting the ball.

20

Similarly, the present invention can be used to replace not just the standard arrow but other standard cursors as well, such as the generic hand with pointing index finger (the icon commonly used in browsers to indicate that the pointer is positioned above a hot link). A site for children might, for example, replace this generic pointing-hand cursor with the pointing "paw" of a furry animal. A site dealing with horror movies might choose to replace this pointing hand with a bony skeleton-like hand.

Additional examples involve cursors with text or numbers. For example, the cursor might contain the text "Right-Click Now!" prompting users to click the right button of their mouse (where right-clicking on the mouse could, for example, trigger the delivery of a new page of display data). It may also be desirable in certain cases to put alphanumeric data in the cursor "space" to convey information to users, such as stock prices, baseball game scores, the temperature in Florida, etc. The data can be static, semi-static (i.e. updated periodically), or dynamic (updated frequently - possibly incorporating available streaming-data and data-compression technologies).

5

100 Ford Schoolog

20

Use of associated sound, sprites, animations, and modified system display elements are provided as enhancements to the basic invention. For example, a Fizzy cola mascot could appear in the cursor space in conjunction with the speakers, attached to the user's machine, playing the sound of the mascot saying, "drink Fizzy!" Any time a content provider elects to incorporate said enhancements in conjunction with a new modified cursor image, the cursor image and said enhancements have been deemed related.

The present invention allows users to change cursor images, it also allows them to change them back. It may be desirable to revert the pointer to a previous or generic pointer image. Given the Fizzy Cola example above, if the page containing display data changes and there is no longer an advertisement for Fizzy, but rather an advertisement for its rival, Jazzy Cola, it may be desirable to ensure the removal of the Fizzy cursor image(s) and accompanying enhancements.

The foregoing examples are not intended to suggest limited uses for this invention;
to the contrary, the examples are intended to illustrate the wide range of uses for this invention. The collective creativity of the online advertising, art, design, commerce, content publishing, and related industries will develop many novel and unforeseen ways to use the present invention. The versatility of the present invention should not be regarded as a limitation on its scope.

Thus, while there have been shown and described and pointed out fundamental novel features of the invention as applied to preferred embodiments thereof, it will be understood that various omissions and substitutions and changes in the form and details of the disclosed invention may be made by those skilled in the art without departing from the spirit of the invention. It is the intention, therefore, to be limited only as indicated by the scope of the claims appended hereto.

It is to be understood that the drawings are not necessarily drawn to scale, but that they are merely conceptual in nature.

5

5

We Claim server system for modifying a cursor image to a A specific image having a desired shape and appearance displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal, said

CLAIMS

system comprising:

cursor image data corresponding to said specific image; cursor display code, said cursor display code operable to modify said cursor image; and

a first server computer for transmitting specified content information to said remote user terminal, said specified content information including at least one cursor display instruction indicating a location of said cursor image data, said cursor display instruction and said cursor display code operable to cause said user terminal to display a modified cursor image on said user's display in the shape and appearance of said specific image, wherein said specified content information is transmitted to said remote user terminal by said first server computer responsive to a request from said user terminal for said specified content information, and wherein said specified content information further comprises information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, said specific \image including corresponding to at least a portion of content said information to be displayed on said display of said user's

37

20

15

25

terminal, and wherein said cursor display code is operable to process said cursor display instruction to modify said cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of said specific image responsive to movement of said cursor image over a display of said at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said specific image relates to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said remote user's terminal.

The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein 2. said specific image comprises advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

3. The server system in accordance with claim 2, wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

The server system in accordance with claim 2, wherein 4. said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

5. The server system in accordance with claim 2, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

38 -

15

10

в

5

20

30

6. The server system in accordance with claim 2, wherein said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

5

10

15

20

25

7. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

8. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed locally to said first server computer.

9. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed within a second server computer located remotely to said first server computer.

10. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed locally to said user's terminal.

- 39 -

The server system in accordance with claim 9 wherein said 11. first server computer in response to a request from said user terminal transmits information stored in said second server computer to said user terminal.

The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein 12. said specified content information is transmitted in the form of HTML files that define a web page.

13. The server system in accordance with claim 12, wherein said cursor image data includes at least in part an advertisement for goods or services contained in said web page.

The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein 14. said user terminal includes a browser application responsive to said cursor display instruction, said browser application executing said cursor display code using parameters defined in said cursor display instruction.

25 15. The server system in accordance with claim 1, said cursor display instruction further comprising an image identifier indicating said cursor image data corresponding to said specific image.

- 40 -

20

Page 77 of 206

5

10

16. The server system in accordance with claim 1 wherein said first server computer transmits said cursor image data in response to a request received from said remote user terminal indicating that a copy of said cursor image data is not stored in said remote user terminal.

17. The server system in accordance with claim 1 wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises an image identifier that corresponds to a graphic animation sequence.

18. The server system in accordance with claim 17, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises instructions operable to modify said specific image to display said graphic animation sequence.

19. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises an audio identifier that corresponds to an audio information sequence.

20. The server system in accordance with claim 19, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises instructions operable to play an audio clip corresponding to said audio information sequence.

21. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises information

41

10

15

20

25

5

30.

that controls a duration of time said specific image is displayed on said display of said remote user's terminal.

22. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of one or more hypertext objects.

23 The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said specified content information includes instructions executable by a virtual machine on said user terminal.

24. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said specified content information includes HTML tags recognized by said cursor display code.

25. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said cursor display code generates usage data for calculating usage statistics of said specific image.

26. The server system in accordance with claim 1, wherein said cursor display instruction transmitted to said remote user terminal initiates communication with a plurality of server systems for obtaining additional cursor image data.

Sub, /30

25

2% A server system for modifying a cursor image to a specific image having a desired shape and appearance

42 -

10

displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal, said system comprising:

cursor image data corresponding to said specific image; cursor display code, said cursor display code operable to modify said cursor image; and

first server computer for transmitting specified а information to said remote user terminal, content said specified content information including at least one cursor display instruction indicating a location of said cursor image data, said cursor display instruction and said cursor display code operable to cause said user terminal to display a modified cursor image on said user's display in the shape and appearance of said apecific image, wherein said specified content information is \transmitted to said remote user terminal by said first server computer responsive to a request from said user terminal for said specified content information, and wherein said specified content information further comprises information the be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, said specific image including content corresponding to at least a portion of saiđ information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display code is operable to process said cursor display instruction to modify said cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of said specific image responsive to movement of said cursor image over a specified location on said display of said

- 43 -

5

10

25

user's terminal, and wherein said specific image relates to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said remote user's terminal.

28. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specific image comprises advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

29. The server system in accordance with claim 28, wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

30. The server system in accordance with claim 28, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

31. The server system in accordance with claim 28, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

32. The server system in accordance with claim 28, wherein said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

- 44 -

30

10

15

20

25

terter senter

33. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

34. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed locally to said first server computer.

35. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed within a second server computer located remotely to said first server computer.

36. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein at least a portion of said cursor image data and said cursor display code are disposed locally to said user's terminal.

37. The server system in accordance with claim 35 wherein said first server computer in response to a request from said user terminal transmits information stored in said second server computer to said user terminal.

45

25

10

15

20

HORONOV HIN A OD

38. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of HTML files that define a web page.

39. The server system in accordance with claim 38, wherein said cursor image data includes at least in part an advertisement for goods or services contained in said web page.

40. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said user terminal includes a browser application responsive to said cursor display instruction, said browser application executing said cursor display code using parameters defined in said cursor display instruction.

41. The server system in accordance with claim 27, said cursor display instruction further comprising an image identifier indicating said cursor image data corresponding to said specific image.

42. The server system in accordance with claim 27 wherein said first server computer transmits said cursor image data in response to a request received from said remote user terminal indicating that a copy of said cursor image data is not stored in said remote user terminal.

46 -

: 30

25

5

10

15

20

The server system in accordance with claim 27 wherein 43. said cursor display instruction further comprises an image identifier that corresponds to a graphic animation sequence.

The server system in accordance with claim 43, wherein 44. said cursor display instruction further comprises instructions operable to modify said specific image to display said graphic animation sequence.

The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein 45: said cursor display instruction further comprises an audio identifier that corresponds to an audio information sequence.

The server system in accordance with claim 45, wherein 46. said cursor display instruction further comprises instructions operable to play an audio clip corresponding to said audio information sequence.

47. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises information that controls a duration of time said specific image is displayed on said display of said remote user's terminal.

48. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of one or more hypertext objects.

47 -

15

10

25

30

49. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specified content information includes instructions executable by a virtual machine on said user terminal.

50. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said specified content information includes HTML tags recognized by said cursor display code.

51. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said cursor display code generates usage data for calculating usage statistics of said specific image.

52. The server system in accordance with claim 27, wherein said cursor display instruction transmitted to said remote user terminal initiates communication with a plurality of server systems for obtaining additional cursor image data.

53. A method for modifying an initial cursor image displayed on a display of a user terminal connected to at least one server, comprising:

receiving a request at said at least one server to provide specified content information to said user terminal;

providing said specified content information to said user terminal in response to said request, said specified content information including at least one cursor display

48

10

15

5

25

instruction and at least one indication of cursor image data corresponding to a specific image; and

transforming said initial cursor image displayed on said display of said user terminal into the shape and appearance of said specific image in response to said cursor display wherein said specified content information instruction, includes information that is to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, wherein said specific image includes content corresponding \setminus to at least a portion of said information that is to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display instruction indicates a cursor display \code operable to process said cursor display instruction t λ modify said cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of said specific image responsive to movement of said cursor image over a display of said at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said specific image has a\ shape and appearance relating to said information to be displayed.

25

54. The method in accordance with claim 53, wherein said transforming further comprises executing said cursor display code so as to display said specific cursor image while at least a portion of said information to be displayed is displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

49

10

15

5

B

55. The method in accordance with claim 53, wherein said displaying of said specific image further comprises displaying advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed.

10

15

5

56. The method in accordance with claim 55, wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

57. The method in accordance with claim 55, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

58. The method in accordance with claim 55, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed.

59. The method in accordance with claim 55, wherein said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed.

60. The method in accordance with claim 53, wherein said specified content information further comprises HTML files that define a web page.

61. The method in accordance with claim 60, wherein said cursor image data corresponds to an advertisement for goods or services contained in said web page.

- 50 -

25

20

62. The method in accordance with claim 53, wherein said transforming further comprises:

employing a browser application including said cursor display code responsive to said cursor display instruction; and

executing said cursor display code by employing parameters defined in said cursor display instruction.

63. The method in accordance with claim 53 wherein said specified content information comprises an image identifier that corresponds to the location of data representing said specific image.

64. The method in accordance with claim 53, further comprising transmitting said cursor image data in response to a request received from said remote user terminal indicating that a copy of said cursor image data is not stored in said remote user terminal.

65. The method in accordance with claim 53, wherein said cursor display instructions further comprises an image identifier that corresponds to a graphic animation sequence.

66. The method in accordance with claim 65, further comprising modifying said remote user terminal's cursor to display said graphic animation sequence.

- 51

10

15

20

5

67. The server system in accordance with claim 53, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises an audio identifier that corresponds to an audio information sequence.

68. The server system in accordance with claim 67, further comprising playing an audio clip corresponding to said audio information sequence responsive to displaying said specific image.

69. The method in accordance with claim 53 further comprising controlling a duration of time said specific image is displayed on said remote user's display.

70. The method in accordance with claim 53, further comprising providing usage data by said cursor display code for calculating usage statistics of said specific image, responsive to said cursor display instruction.

71. A computer storage device readable by a machine, tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by the machine to perform the method steps in claim 53.

25

72 A method for modifying an initial cursor image displayed on a display of a user terminal connected to at least one server, comprising:

- 52 -

10

15

20

receiving a request at said at least one server to provide specified content information to said user terminal; providing said specified content information to said user terminal in response to said request, said specified content information including at least one cursor display instruction and at least one indication of cursor image data corresponding to a specific image; and

transforming said initial cursor image displayed on said display of said user terminal into the shape and appearance of said specific image in response to said cursor display wherein said specified content information instruction, includes information that is to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, wherein said specific image includes corresponding to at least a portion of content said information that is to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display instruction indicates a cursor display code operable to process said. cursor display instruction to modify said cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of said specific image responsive to movement of said cursor image. over a specified location on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance relating to said information to be displayed.

10

5

25

30

в

73. The method in accordance with claim 72, wherein said transforming further comprises executing said cursor display

- 53

code so as to display said specific cursor image while at least a portion of said information to be displayed is displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

The method in accordance with claim 72, wherein said 74. displaying of said specific image further comprises displaying advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed.

The method in accordance with claim 74, wherein said 75. advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

76. The method in accordance with claim 74, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

77. The method in accordance with claim 74, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed.

78: The method in accordance with claim 74, wherein said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed.

The method in accordance with claim 72, wherein said 79. specified content information further comprises HTML files that define a web page.

54 -

10

15

5

25

20

80. The method in accordance with claim 79, wherein said cursor image data corresponds to an advertisement for goods or services contained in said web page.

5

10

15

20

25

30

81. The method in accordance with claim 72, wherein said transforming further comprises:

employing a browser application including said cursor display code responsive to said cursor display instruction; and

executing said cursor display code by employing parameters defined in said cursor display instruction.

82. The method in accordance with claim 72 wherein said specified content information comprises an image identifier that corresponds to the location of data representing said specific image.

83. The method in accordance with claim 72, further comprising transmitting said cursor image data in response to a request received from said remote user terminal indicating that a copy of said cursor image data is not stored in said remote user terminal.

84. The method in accordance with claim 72, wherein said cursor display instructions further comprises an image identifier that corresponds to a graphic animation sequence.

- 55 -

85. The method in accordance with claim 84, further comprising modifying said remote user terminal's cursor to display said graphic animation sequence.

86. The server system in accordance with claim 72, wherein said cursor display instruction further comprises an audio identifier that corresponds to an audio information sequence.

87. The server system in accordance with claim 86, further comprising playing an audio clip corresponding to said audio information sequence responsive to displaying said specific image.

88. The method in accordance with claim 72 further comprising controlling a duration of time said specific image is displayed on said remote user's display.

89. The method in accordance with claim 72, further comprising providing usage data by said cursor display code for calculating usage statistics of said specific image, responsive to said cursor display instruction.

90. A computer storage device readable by a machine, tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by the machine to perform the method steps in claim 72.

56

10

15

5

25

30

91. An internet browser computer program stored on a computer readable medium, said internet browser configured to modify a cursor image to a specific image having a desired shape and appearance displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal, said internet browser comprising:

program code operable to receive specified content information from a remote server, said specified content information comprising information to be displayed on said remote user's terminal and at least one cursor display instruction, wherein said specific image includes content corresponding to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said memote user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display instruction indicates cursor image data corresponding to said specific image;

program code operable to recognize said cursor display instruction in connection with processing said information to be displayed on said display; and

program code operable to execute a cursor display code, in responsive to said cursor display instruction and movement of said cursor image over a display of said at least a portion of said information to on said remote user's terminal, said cursor display code being operable to modify said cursor image to said specific image, and wherein said specific image corresponds to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

- 57

30

25

10

15

20

End and the full that it was start

ß

92. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91 further comprising program code operable to retrieve said cursor image data from a prespecified server, when said cursor image data is not stored in said user terminal.

93. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91 further comprising program code operable to retrieve said cursor display code from a prespecified server, when said cursor display code is not stored in said user terminal.

94. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91 further comprising program code operable to determine whether cursor display instructions received by said user terminal were transmitted by an authorized server.

95. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91 further comprising program code operable to transmit statistical information to a prespecified server so as to provide information relating to the usage of said specific image.

25

96. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specific image reverts back to its original shape and appearance after a prespecified duration.

58 -

10

15

20

Dottoo scottoo

97. The internet browser in accordance with claim 95 further comprising program code operable to store said cursor display code in a memory located locally to said user terminal.

98. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91 further comprising program code operable to provide audio clips corresponding to said display of said specific image.

99. The internet browser in accordance with claim 98 wherein information relating to said audio clips is contained within said cursor display instruction.

100. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91 further comprising program code operable to provide animated images corresponding to said specific image.

101. The internet browser in accordance with claim 104 wherein information relating to said animated images are contained within said cursor display instruction.

102. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specific image comprises advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

10

15

 $\mathbf{20}$

5

25

59 -

5 103. The internet browser in accordance with claim 102, wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

104. The internet browser in accordance with claim 102, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

105. The internet browser in accordance with claim 102, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

106. The internet browser in accordance with claim 102, wherein said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

107. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance related to said information to be displayed on said display of said display of said user's terminal.

108. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of at least one HTML file that defines a web page.

· 60 ·

15 \0 +0 +0 0 10 0

10

25

30

20

109. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of one or more hypertext objects.

110. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specified information content is executable at least in part by a virtual machine on said user terminal.

111. The internet browser in accordance with claim 91, wherein said specified information content includes at least one instruction in an interpreted programming language.

112. An internet browser computer program stored on a computer readable medium, said internet browser configured to modify a cursor image to a specific image having a desired shape and appearance displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal, said internet browser comprising:

program code operable to receive specified content information from a remote server, said specified content information comprising information to be displayed on said remote user's terminal and at least one cursor display instruction, wherein said specific image includes content corresponding to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said remote user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display instruction indicates cursor image data corresponding to said specific image;

10

5



25

Page 98 of 206

- 61 -

program code operable to recognize said cursor display instruction in connection with processing said information to be displayed on said display; and

program code operable to execute a cursor display code, **Monthanne** to said cursor display instruction and movement of said cursor image over a specified location on said display, said cursor display code being operable to modify said cursor image to said specific image, and wherein said specific image corresponds to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

113. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112 further comprising program code operable to retrieve said cursor image data from a prespecified server, when said cursor image data is not stored in said user terminal.

114. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112 further comprising program code operable to retrieve said cursor display code from a prespecified server, when said cursor display code is not stored in said user terminal.

115. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112 further comprising program code operable to determine whether cursor display instructions received by said user terminal were transmitted by an authorized server.

- 62 -

10

15

20

25

30

ß

116. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112 further comprising program code operable to transmit statistical information to a prespecified server so as to provide information relating to the usage of said specific image.

117. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specific image reverts back to its original shape and appearance after a prespecified duration.

118. The internet browser in accordance with claim 116 further comprising program code operable to store said cursor display code in a memory located locally to said user terminal.

119. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112 further comprising program code operable to provide audio clips corresponding to said display of said specific image.

120. The internet browser in accordance with claim 118 wherein information relating to said audio clips is contained within said cursor display instruction.

121. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112 further comprising program code operable to provide animated images corresponding to said specific image.

63

30

25

5

10

15

20

The internet browser in accordance with claim 121 122. wherein information relating to said animated images are contained within said cursor display instruction.

123. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specific image comprises advertising material related to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

124. The internet browser in accordance with claim 123, wherein said advertising material further comprises a brand logo.

125. The internet browser in accordance with claim 123, wherein said advertising material further comprises a corporate mascot.

126. The internet browser in accordance with claim 123, wherein said advertising material further comprises images of a good or a service corresponding to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

127. The internet browser in accordance with claim 123, wherein said advertising material further comprises messages relating to said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

- 64 -

10 .

15

5

20

25

128. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specific image has a shape and appearance related to said information to be displayed on said display of said display of said user's terminal.

129. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of at least one HTML file that defines a web page.

130. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112; wherein said specified content information is transmitted in the form of one or more hypertext objects.

131. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specified information content is executable at least in part by a virtual machine on said user terminal.

132. The internet browser in accordance with claim 112, wherein said specified information content includes at least one instruction in an interpreted programming language.

65

10

5

20

ABSTRACT

A system for modifying a cursor image, as displayed on a video monitor of a remote terminal, to a specific image having a desired shape and appearance. The system stores cursor image data corresponding to the specific image, and a cursor display code. The cursor display code contains information in response to which the cursor image is modified to the specific image. A server computer transmits specified information to the remote terminal. The information includes at least one cursor display instruction. The cursor display instruction is operable to modify, in conjunction with the cursor information and the cursor image data, a cursor image displayed by a display of the remote terminal in the shape and appearance of the specific image.

oerec. staceico

- 66 -







PRINT OF DRAWING

4:/9

| <objec< th=""><th>'T</th></objec<> | 'T |
|------------------------------------|--|
| | 202.ID=cc1 |
| | 203.TYPE="application/x-oleobject" |
| • • | 204.CLASSID="clsid:CB005660-D0C7-11cf-B7F6-00AA00A3F278" |
| | 205.CODEBASE="http://cometsystems.com/controls/dc.cab#ver=4,70,0
1122" |
| | 206. < PARAM NAME="CursorType" VALUE="1"> |
| | 207. < PARAM NAME="CursorImage" |
| | VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/library/images/acme.cur"> |
| | 208. <param name="Counter" value="http://</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>cometsystems.com/accounting"/> |
| • | 209. < PARAM NAME="DisplayDuration" VALUE="5"> |
| | 210. < PARAM NAME="CacheCursor" VALUE="1"> |
| | 211. < PARAM NAME="ServerSignature" VALUE="54F5254A23BD988AB54"> |
| | 212. < PARAM NAME="DormantDelay" VALUE="600"> |
| • | 213. < PARAM NAME="CursorTrajectoryMap" VALUE="http:// |
| | cometsystems.com/maps/trajectory"> |
| | 214. < PARAM NAME="CursorPositionMap" VALUE="http:// |
| 1.1 | cometsystems.com/maps/position "> |
| | 215. < PARAM NAME="CursorVelocityMap" |
| | VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/maps/velocity"> |
| | 216. < PARAM NAME="CursorPositionMap" VALUE="http:// |
| | cometsystems.com/maps/velocity"> |
| • | 217. < PARAM NAME="CursorButtonMap" VALUE="http:// |
| | cometsystems.com/maps/buttonstate"> |
| | 218. < PARAM NAME="ContentType" VALUE="5"> |
| . ' | 219. < PARAM NAME="PriorityLevel" VALUE="1"> |
| • • | 220. < PARAM NAME="StreamBufferBize" VALUE="0"> |
| | 221. < PARAM NAME="SatelliteImage" |
| | VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/library/images/acmesat.bmp"> |
| | 222. < PARAM NAME="SatelliteXDisplacement" VALUE="-50"> |
| • | 223. < PARAM NAME="SatelliteYDisplacement" VALUE="50"> |
| | 224. < PARAM NAME="ExtraDisplayParameters" |
| | |

</OBJECT>

Figure 4

PRINT OF DRAWING AS ORIGINALLY FIL.

-- -

5/9

```
306.Sub window_onUnload()
307. ccl.Reset()
308.end sub
-->
</script>
```

Figure 5


Figure 6

Page 109 of 206



7/9

PRINT OF DRAWING

AS ORIGINALLY FILL

Figure 7

609 C) I zille S AL 7 8. Try Fizzy Cola! 62 Get Busy With Fizzy Hann Blacks eXcite Culcken and Excits team and HYCHA Search 100 A The Month Stuffer State 44 a Ϊ. A State State State Pagele Finder - Email Lookus - Yallow Pages - Mapa Block Quotes - Book Fights - Newsgroups - Shareway Apperer 4.0 Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 Charles and a state at ΩTí. My Channel Arts & Entertainment Business & Investing News Cor Carvers & Education People & Chat Hook Your Travel Reservations Computers & Interriet Politice Games Shopping Health & Science Sports Lifestyle Travel & Regional Mawd Excite PAL Gishal Excite: Emace - Germany - Sweden - U.K.

8/9

PRINT OF DRAWING

5

ų,

AS ORIGINALLY FIL.

Figure 8

D Welcome to UNE 1 LUM Minustalt Inte 网间亚 (×) uen apply and s cnet CNET: The Compete . Sculley Joine Israeli firm a board CHET.COM • Queber 4.0: Navigator demanda ade. usa Erroch 44 the whole sto. Power news, reviews, tips downloads, and mu Computing cuts Mac clone. prices k - HENRI COM in browser central KILL Hogeston · TY.COM Word 97 tips Our updated feature shows you more ways to improve <u>CNET Central</u> • The Web the latest version of the world's most popular word DIOCESSOL • The New Edge Java development shoot-out CNET reviews the top Java development tools. Haster builder BUILDER COM New | BUILDER . COM Which Java development product is right for you? new columnist says the user 1.5 mface is key BUILDER COM, the util nate source for Web pros. 1 1 reviews the top tools. 121.1 HI CHAR

9/9

60b

PRINT OF DRAWINC

AS ORIGINALLY FIL

Figure 9

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: 658-002

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMBINED DECLARATION, POWER OF ATTORNEY & PETITION

TYPE OF DECLARATION

[X] Utility

ſ

ſ

ſ

[] Design

] Supplemental

[] Divisional

[] Continuation

] Continuation-in-part

] National Stage of the PCT

INVENTORSHIP AND SPECIFICATION IDENTIFICATION

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name; I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one is listed below) or a joint inventor (if plural inventors are named below) of the invention entitled:

SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE

as described and claimed in the specification which

[] is attached hereto.

[X] was filed on June 25, 1997

[X] as U.S. Serial Number. 08/<u>882,580;</u> or

[] Express Mail No._____ (as serial number not yet known); and
[] was amended on _____.

[] was described and claimed in PCT International Application No. <u>PCT/_/</u> filed on _____; and

as amended under PCT Article 19 and/or 34 on

REVIEW OF PAPERS AND DUTY OF CANDOR

I have reviewed and understand the contents of the attached specification including the drawing and claims as amended by any amendment referred to below; and

I acknowledge my duty to disclose information of which I am aware which is material to the examination of this application, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.56(a); and

in compliance with this duty there is attached an information disclosure statement.

Express Mail Number

Page 1

EL231115410US

Page 113 of 206

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: 658-002

PRIORITY CLAIMS

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign applications for patent applications for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

Prior Foreign Application(s)

Priority Claimed

Page 2

| (Number) | (Country) | (Day/Month/Year/Filed) | [][
Yes N |]
No |
|----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------|
| | | | 111 | 1 |
| (Number) | (Country) | (Day/Month/Year/Filed) | Yes N | No |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | [] [] | 1 |
| (Number) | (Country) | (Day/Month/Year/Filed) | Yes N | No |

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States Application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States Application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application.

| (Application Se | erial No.) | (Filing Date) | · ; | (Status: Pate | ented, | Pending, | Abandoned) |
|-----------------|------------|---------------|-----|---------------|--------|----------|------------|
| · · · | | | м | | | | |
| (Application S | erial No.) | (Filing Date) | | (Status: Pat | ented. | Pending. | Abandoned) |

DECLARATION

I declare that all statements made above of my own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: 658-002

thereon.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

I hereby appoint the following patent attorneys and/or patent agent(s) with full power of appointment, substitution and revocation to prosecute this application, to make alterations and amendments thereto, to receive the patent, and to transact all business in the Patent Office connected therewith.

Joseph Sofer (Reg. No. 34,438) Robert M. Haroun (Reg. No. 34,345)

Please address all telephone calls and correspondence to:

Joseph Sofer SOFER & HAROUN, L.L.P. 342 Madison Avenue Suite 1921 New York, New York 10173 Telephone:(212) 697-2800 Facsimile:(212) 697-3004

PETITION

Wherefore, I pray that Letters Patent be granted to me for the invention or discovery described and claimed in the above-mentioned specification and claims, and I hereby subscribe my name to the foregoing Declaration, Power of Attorney & Petition with references to the aboveidentified specification and claims.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: 658-002

SIGNATURES

Name of joint or first inventor: James Samuel Rosen

Home Address: 333 East 23rd Street, Apt. 8D, New York, NY 10010 Post Office Address: Same as above Citizenship: US

Inventor's Signature:

Name of joint or second inventor: Thomas A. Schmitter

Home Address: 197 Eight Street, Apt. #715, Charlestown, MA 02129 Post Office Address: P.O Box 397154, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 02139 Citizenship: US

Inventor's Signature:

cornerse conters

Date: 12/23/97

Date: 12-23-97-

Name of joint or third inventor: Mark S. Hall

Home Address: 156 Irving Avenue, South Orange, NJ 07079 Post Office Address: Same as above

Citizenship: UK

Inventor's Signature:

Date: 1/5/98

#12 S, HOOUER 12/03/99

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application : James S. Rosen et al. Application No. : Filed : Herewith For : SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE Examiner : Attorney's Docket : COMET-001CX Group Art Unit:

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

BOX PATENT APPLICATION Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, Gagnebin & Hayes, Llp Tel (617) 542-2290 Fax. (617) 451-0313

It is desired to cite for the record in this application the enclosed articles and U.S. patents listed on the attached copy of PTO Form #1449. The paragraph(s) marked below are applicable to this Information Disclosure Statement.

- [X] (1) Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(b)(1) and (2), the attached Information Disclosure Statement is being filed within three months of the filing date of the above identified national application or within three months of the date of entry of the national stage as set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.491 of the above identified application. Accordingly, applicants believe that no fee or statement under 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(e) is required.
- [] (2) Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(b)(3), applicant(s) believes the attached Information Disclosure Statement is being filed before the mailing date of a first Office action on the merits. Accordingly, applicant(s) believe that no fee or statement under 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(e) is required.

-1-

Express Mail Number EL231115410US

Application No. Filed: Herewith Group Art Unit:

- [] (3) Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(c), the attached Information Disclosure Statement is being filed before the mailing date of a final action or a notice of allowance and is accompanied by:
 - [] a statement under 37 CFR §1.97(e); or
 - [] the fee set forth in §1.17(p).

PETITION UNDER 37 CFR §1.97(d)

[] (4) Pursuant to 37 CFR §1.97(d), applicant(s) hereby petition the Commissioner to consider the attached Information Disclosure Statement which is being filed on or before payment of the issue fee. This petition is accompanied by a statement under 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(e) and the petition fee set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(i).

STATEMENT UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(e)(1)

[] (5) The undersigned hereby states that each item of information contained in the attached Information Disclosure Statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(e)(2)

[] (6) The undersigned hereby states that no item of information contained in the attached Information Disclosure Statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application and, to the knowledge of the undersigned after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the attached Information Disclosure Statement was known to any individual designated in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement.

2 -

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP TEL (617) 542-2290 FAX (617) 451-0313

Application No. Filed: Herewith Group Art Unit:

The filing of this Information Disclosure Statement is not a representation by the undersigned as to personal knowledge of the contents of every word or phrase of the material enclosed or that reliance on other suitably trained professionals has not been made.

If a search report of a searching agency is enclosed identifying the nature of the relevance of each document, such a designation is deemed to satisfy 37 C.F.R. § 1.98(a)(3) even if in a foreign language because the codes are the same in all languages. However, applicant(s) does not necessarily adopt the position reflected by that report.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any additional fees associated with this communication or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 23-0804. Triplicate copies of this letter are enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES S. ROSEN ET AL.

Lago Lave By: David A. Dagg

Registration No. 37,809 Attorney for Applicants

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, Massachusetts 02109

Telephone: (617) 542-2290 Telecopier: (617) 451-0313

Date: Soptember 21, 1999

DAD/jde/211420 Enc.

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, Gagnebin & Hayes Llp Tel (617) 542-2290 Pax (617) 451-0313 - 3 -

Date: September 21, 1999 Page 1 of 1

| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | • | 1 "Pe | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Form PTO-1449
(REV. 8-83) | U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COM
PATENT AND TRADEMARK O | | | ATTY. DOCK
COMET-001C | | APPLICATION NO. | | |
| | INFORMATION DISCLOSURE CITATION | | | | | 09/400,038 | | |
| | (Use several sheets if neces | sary) - | | | <u> 1</u> | L | · | |
| • | | * | · . | APPLICANT:
James S. Rose | | | | |
| - | | | | FILING DATI | | GROUP | <u>_</u> | |
| | | | | Herewith | • | 2773 | 3 | |
| | | U.S. PA | TENT DOCUMENT | TS | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| EXAMINER
INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | DATE | NAM | Е | CLASS | SUBCLASS | FILING DATE IF
APPROPRIATE* | |
| C. | * 4,672,575 | 06/09/87 | Stephens | | .364 | 900 | 05/31/83 | |
| C | * 4,841,291 | 06/20/89 | Swix et al. | | 340 | 725 | 09/21/87 | |
| CI | * 4,984,152 | 01/08/91 | Muller | | 364 | 200 | 10/06/87 | |
| CI | * 5,157,768 | 10/20/92 | Hoeber et al. | | 395 | 157 | 05/17/91 | |
| c | * 5,179,656 | 01/12/93 | Lisle | • • • • • | 395 | 159 | 01/19/89 | |
| c | * 5,347,628 | 09/13/94 | Brewer et al. | | 395 | 159 | 01/18/90 | |
| cl_ | * 5,544,295 | 08/06/96 | Capps · | | 395 | 152 | 05/27/92 | |
| d | * 5,559,943 | 09/24/96 | Cyr et al. | | 395 | 155 | 06/27/94 | |
| | * 5,572,643 | 11/05/96 | Judson | | 395 | 793 | 10/19/95 | |
| à | * 5,596,694 | 01/21/97 | Capps | ······································ | 395 | 152 | 04/08/96 | |
| cl | * 5,710,897 | 01/20/98 | Schneider | | 395 | 334 | 08/15/95 | |
| E | *5,737,619 | 04/07/98 | Judson | | 395 | 761 | 09/09/96 | |
| c | *5,740,549 | 04/14/98 | Reilly et al. | | 705 | 14 | | |
| ē | *5,801,698 | 09/01/98 | Vection et al. | · <u> </u> | 345 | 347 | | |
| | | FOREIGN | PATENT DOCUM | ENTS | | | | |
| | DOCUMENT NUMBER | DATE | COUNT | TRY . | CLASS | SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION | |
| | | • * · · | | ;
 | | | YES NO | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | OTHER DOCUM | IENTS (inclu | uding Author, Title, De | ate, Pertinent Po | iges, Etc.) | • | | |
| c) | * The Java Language Environment - I | May 1995, A | White Paper, by Jame | s Gosling and H | enry McGilt | on (65 pp.) | | |
| ej | * WWW Plug-Ins Companion, Writter
and Joe Weber, (21 pp.) | 1 by Mark R. J | | · · · · · · | | in Jung, Bernie I | Roehl, David Wall | |
| EXAMINER | | 24 | DA | TE CONSIDEI | RED /2 | 19/99 | | |
| | hitial if citation considered, whether of no
nclude copy of this form with next comm | | | APEP 609; Drav | | | n conformance and | |
| WSGH FORM 12/2114 | 19 | <u> </u> | | | 580 | | | |
| * Copies of Refere | nces can be found in parent case COMET | 1-001XX., fil | ed 0/25/9/ as Applica | ation No. 08/882 | .,580 | | • | |

Express Mail Number

EL231115410US

Other Prior Art

According to the information contained in form PTO-1449 or PTO-892, there are one or more other prior art/non-patent literature documents missing from the original file history record obtained from the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Upon your request we will attempt to obtain these documents from alternative resources. Please note that additional charges will apply for this service.

This page is not part of the official USPTO record. It has been determined that content identified on this document is missing from the original file history record.

Page 121 of 206

#3/A S, HOOVER 12/03/99

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| In re application | : | James S. Rosen et al. |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Application No. | : | |
| Filed | : | Herewith |
| Entitled: | : | SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE |
| Examiner | : | |
| Attorney's Docket | : | COMET-001CX |

Group Art Unit:

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

BOX PATENT APPLICATION Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Prior to Examination, please amend the above identified patent application as follows:

In the Specification:

Please amend the specification as follows:

On page 3, at line 5, please insert --,-- following "smaller". On page 7, at line 15, please insert --a-- after "as". On page 7, at line 20, please insert --a-- after "on".

REMARKS

The claims in the present continuation application are based on subject matter deemed to be allowable in the parent application. The present claims correspond to dependent claims

-1-

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, Gagnebin & Hayes, Llp Tel. (617) 542-2290 Fax. (617) 451-0313 Express Mail Number EL231115410US

Application No. Filed: Herewith Group Art Unit:

submitted in the parent application in an Amendment under 37 C.F.R. 1.312 after a Notice of Allowance, but which were not entered by the Examiner.

The Examiner is encouraged to telephone the undersigned attorney to discuss any matter which would expedite allowance of the present application.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES S. ROSEN ET AL. (À ligg By:_ David A. Dagg Registration No. 37,809

Attorney for Applicants

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, MA 02109 Telephone: (617) 542-2290 Telecopier: (617) 451-0313

Dated: September 71, 1999

DAD/jde/211424 Enclosure 206591

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES, LLP TEL (617) 542-2290 FAX. (617) 451-0313 -2-

PATENT

Express Mail Number

EL231115410US

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| In re applic
Application | | : | James S | . Roser | et. | al. | • • | • | · |
|-----------------------------|-----|---|---------|---------|-----|--------|-----|-------|--------|
| Filed
For | 101 | : | | SYSTEM | AND | METHOD | FOR | MODIF | A DRIY |
| | | · | CURSOR | Image | | • | | | |

Examiner : Attorney's Docket ;

COMET-001CX

* * * *

Group Art Unit:

REVOCATION OF POWER AND APPOINTMENT OF NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY

ىك

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir

As an officer of the Assignee having the entire right, title, and interest in the above-identified application for United States Patent, evidenced by the Assignment as recorded on Reel 8531, Frame 0209, I hereby revoke all previous powers and respectfully request the appointment of:

> Stanley M. Schurgin, Registration No. 20,979
> Charles L. Gagnebin III, Registration No. 25,467
> Paul J. Hayes, Registration No. 28,307
> Victor B. Lebovici, Registration No. 30,864
> Hugene A. Peher, Registration No. 33,171; and Beverly E. Hjorth, Registration No. 32,033
> Holliday C. Heine, Registration No. 34,346
> Gordon R. Moriarty, Registration No. 38,973

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, Massachusetts 02109

1.

and

GAGANTER E HAYNY LOW TDL 1617: 013-2390 PAR (617: 613-3353 Adam C. Solomon, Registration No. 43,142 Comet Systems, Inc. 180 Maiden Lane, 20th Floor New York, New York 10007

as attorneys with full powers.

Please direct all further correspondence to the following address:

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, Massachusetts 02109

Respectfully submitted,

By: James S. Rosen President Comet Systems, Inc.

9-21-99 Date:

211422



- 2

VERIFIED STATEMENT (DECLARATION) CLAIMING SMALL ENTITY STATUS (37 CFR 1.9(f) and 1.27(c)) - SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN

| Applicant or Patentee: | J. Rosen, T. Schmitter, M. Hall |
|------------------------|---|
| Attorney's Docket No.: | 658-002 |
| Serial or Patent No.: | 08/882,580 |
| Filed or Issued: | June 25, 1997 |
| Title: | SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR |
| • | IMAGE |
| | |

I hereby declare that I am

- [] the owner of the small business concern identified below:
- [X] an official of the small business concern empowered to act on behalf of the concern identified below:

| NAME OF SMALL BUSINE | SS CONCERN | Comet Systems, Inc. | | |
|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| ADDRESS OF CONCERN | | 66 West Broadway, Suite 306 | | |
| | | New York, NY 10007 | | |

I hereby declare that the above identified small business concern qualifies as a small business concern as defined in 13 CFR 121.12, and reproduced in 37 CFR 1.9(d), for purposes of paying reduced fees to the United States Patent and Trademark Office in that the number of employees of the concern, including those of its affiliates, does not exceed 500 persons. For purposes of this statement, (1) the number of employees of the business concern is the average over the previous fiscal year of the concern of the persons employed on a full-time, part-time or temporary basis during each of the pay periods of the fiscal year, and (2) concerns are affiliates of each other when either, directly or indirectly, one concern controls or has the power to control the other, or a third party or parties controls or has the power to control both.

I hereby declare that rights under contract or law have been conveyed to and remain with the small business concern identified above with regard to the invention described in:

- []
- the specification filed herewith with title listed above.
- [X] the application identified above.
- [] the patent identified above.

If the rights held by the above identified small business concern are not exclusive, each individual, concern or organization having rights to the invention must file separate verified statements averring to their status as small entities, and no rights to the invention are held by any person, other than the inventor, who would not qualify as an independent inventor under 37 CFR 1.9(c) if that person made the invention or by any concern which would not qualify as a small business concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d), or a nonprofit organization under 37 CFR 1.9(e).

[,] - [] Each person, concern or organization having any rights in the invention is listed below: no such person, concern, or organization exists. each such person, concern or organization listed below

Express Mail Number

EL231115410US

| FULL NAME: | | | · · · · · |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| ADDRESS: | | | |
| [] INDIVIDUAL | [] SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN | [] NONPROFIT ORGAN | IZATION |

Separate verified statements are required from each named person, concern or organization having rights to the invention averring to their status as small entities. (37 CFR 1.27)

I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any change in status resulting in loss of entitlement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earliest of the issue fee or any maintenance fee due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (37 CFR 1.28(b))

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application, any patent issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.

NAME OF PERSON SIGNING James Rosen

TITLE OF PERSON OTHER THAN OWNER

ADDRESS OF PERSON SIGNING 333 East 23rd Street, Apt. 8D

New York. NY 10010

SIGNATURE ______ = (

DATE 12-23-97

| | | | | | | | <u>2-31</u> |
|---|--|--|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| | | • | | · *. | | | |
| · . | · | ·, | | 1. N. | | | |
| Please type a plus sign (+)
the Paperwork Reduction |) inside this box -> [+]
Act of 1995, no persons are required to n | | d Traden | proved for une
nerk Office: U.S
tion unless it di | . DEPART | MENT OF CO | 651-003
MMERC |
| СН | ANGE OF | Application Num | ber | | | | |
| CORRESPON | Filing Date | | HERE | HTIW | | | |
| | First Named Inve | ntor | | | Roser | <u>et</u> | |
| Address to: | | Group Art Unit | | | | | |
| Assistant Commissio
Washington, D.C. 20 | | Examiner Name | | | | | |
| Transington, D.O. 20 | 725 T | Attorney Docket N | umber | COME | <u>T-00</u> | 1 CX | - |
| | ······································ | | | | | | - |
| - | Correspondence Address for t | ihe above-identif | ied ap | plication [| | | |
| Customer | Number | | | | | Customer | |
| | Type Customer Num | iber here | | | | ber Bar Cox
el here | 10 |
| OR | | | | | • | | |
| Firm or
Individual Name | Weingarten, Sci | hurgin, G | agne | ebin & | Hay | es LLI | 2 |
| Address | 1 | | | | | | |
| Address | Ten Post Offic | <u>e Square</u> | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | i | | | |
| City | | | М | Δ | 1 710 | 02100 | 3 |
| | Boston | State | M | <u>A</u> | ZIP | 02109 |) |
| Country | U.S.A. | | -1- | · | - Anii - An | |) |
| Country | | | | A
(617) | - Anii - An | |) |
| Country
Telephone
This form canno
change the data | U.S.A. | e data associat | Fax | (617)
ith a Cus | 451 - | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canno
change the data | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
ot be used to change the
a associated with an existi | e data associat | Fax | (617)
ith a Cus | 451 - | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canni
change the data
Number Data C | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
ot be used to change the
a associated with an existi | e data associat | Fax | (617)
ith a Cus | 451 - | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canno
change the data | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
ot be used to change the
a associated with an existi | e data associat | Fax | (617)
ith a Cus | 451 - | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canni
change the data
Number Data C | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
ot be used to change the
a associated with an existi | e data associat | Fax | (617)
ith a Cus | 451 - | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canno
change the data
Number Data C | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
of be used to change the
a associated with an existi
hange" (PTO/SB/124).
Applicant. | e data associat
ng Customer N
entire Interest. | Fax
led wi
Numbe | (617)
ith a Cus | 451 - | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canno
change the data
Number Data C | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
of be used to change the
a associated with an existi-
hange" (PTO/SB/124).
Applicant.
Assignee of record of the
Certificate under 37 CFR | e data associat
ng Customer M
entire interest.
3.73(b) is enclo | Fax
led wi
Numbe | (617)
ith a Cus | 451 - | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canno
change the data
Number Data C
I am the : | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
of be used to change the
a associated with an existi
hange" (PTO/SB/124).
Applicant. | e data associat
ng Customer M
entire interest.
3.73(b) is enclo | Fax
led wi
Numbe | (617)
ith a Cus | 451 - | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canno
change the data
Number Data C
I am the : | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
of be used to change the
associated with an exist
hange" (PTO/SB/124).
Applicant.
Assignee of record of the
Certificate under 37 CFR
Attorney or agent of record | e data associat
ng Customer M
entire interest.
3.73(b) is enclo | Fax led window with the second | (617)
ith a Cus
ar use "Re | 451 -
tomer
quest f | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canno
change the data
Number Data C
I am the : | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
of be used to change the
a associated with an existi-
hange" (PTO/SB/124).
Applicant.
Assignee of record of the
Certificate under 37 CFR | e data associat
ng Customer M
entire interest.
3.73(b) is enclo | Fax led window with the second | (617)
ith a Cus
ar use "Re | 451 -
tomer
quest f | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canno
change the data
Number Data C
I am the : | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
of be used to change the
associated with an exist
hange" (PTO/SB/124).
Applicant.
Assignee of record of the
Certificate under 37 CFR
Attorney or agent of record | e data associat
ng Customer M
entire interest.
3.73(b) is enclo | Fax led window with the second | (617)
ith a Cus
ar use "Re | 451 -
tomer
quest f | 0313
Number. | To |
| change the data
Number Data C
I am the : | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
of be used to change the
associated with an exist
hange" (PTO/SB/124).
Applicant.
Assignee of record of the
Certificate under 37 CFR
Attorney or agent of record | e data associat
ng Customer M
entire interest.
3.73(b) is enclo | sed. | (617)
ith a Cus
ar use "Re | 451 -
tomer
quest f | 0313
Number. | To |
| Country
Telephone
This form canno
change the data
Number Data C
i am the : | U.S.A.
(617) 542-2290
of be used to change the
associated with an exist
hange" (PTO/SB/124).
Applicant.
Assignee of record of the
Certificate under 37 CFR
Attorney or agent of record | entire interest.
3.73(b) is enclo
i.
istration
C. D.
Complete. Time with the set of | sed. | (617)
ith a Cus
or use "Re
. 37,8 | 451 -
tomer f
quest f | 0313
Number.
or Custor | Toner |

Express Mail Number

EL231115410US

M. Zecyipt

DET 2 2 1999

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application : James S. Rosen, et al. Application No. : 09/400,038 Filed : September 21, 1999 For : SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE Examiner : Attorney's Docket : COMET-001CX

Group Art Unit: 2773

FECH CENTER 21

5

6261

By: /ictor B. Lebovici

Registration No. 30,864 Attorney for Applicant(s)

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

In reviewing the Filing Receipt (copy enclosed) for the above-identified patent application, the following error was

LETTER

noted:

THOMAS A. SCHMITTER, CHARLESTOWN, MA

should read:

THOMAS A. SCHMITTER, CAMBRIDGE, MA

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYNS LLP TEL (617) 542-2290 FAX (617) 451-0313

Application No.: 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

Kindly correct the error of the Patent and Trademark Office and issue a corrected Filing Receipt.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES S. ROSEN, ET AL.

12 By: Victor B. Lebovici

Registration No. 30,864 Attorney for Applicant(s)

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, Massachusetts 02109

Telephone: (617) 542-2290 Telecopier: (617) 451-0313

Date: 10-20-99

VBL/doc Enclosure 213602

TECH CENTER 2700 6651 6 I AON RECEIVED

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP TEL (617) 542-2290 PAK (617) 451-0313 - 2 -

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patant, and, tradamark, office Assistant secretary and commissioner of patents and trademarks Washington, d.c. 20231 PTO-103X UCT 2 2 1999 (Rev. 6-99) FILING RECEIPT ATTA TRADE GRP ART UNIT FIL FEE REC'D ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. DRWGS TOT CL IND CL APPLICATION NUMBER FILING DATE 09/400,038 09/21/99 2773 \$1,505.00 COMET-001CX 9 132 6 Primart 12/2/199 WEINGARTEN SCHURGIN GAGNEBIN & HÄYES LLP TEN POST OFFICE SQUARE BOSTON MA 02109 Receipt is acknowledged of this nonprovisional Patent Application. It will be considered in its order and you will be hollfied as to the results of the examination. Be sure to provide the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION when inquiring about this application. Fees transmitted by check or driat are subject to collector. Please verify the securacy of the data presented on this receipt. It an error is holded of this filling Receipt Main back to the office of Intitial Pictant Extindmentor's Customer Bervice Center. Please provide a copy of this filling Receipt with the shares in the verify the securacy of the data presented on the receipt. It an error is holded of this filling Receipt and thereon. If you received a "Notice to the Main and the filling Receipt and thereon. It you have the securacy of the data presented on the receipt. It an error is holded of this filling Receipt and thereon. It you received a "Notice to the data presented on the receipt is done this filling Receipt and the transmitted by the securacy of the data presented on the receipt is done to the filling Receipt and the transmitted by the second of the data presented of the second of the JAMES SAMUEL ROSEN; NEW YORK, NY; THOMAS A. SCHMITTER, CHARLESTOWN, MA; MARK, S: HALL, SOUTH ORANGE, NJ. Applicant(s) CONTINUING DATA AS CLAIMED BY APPLICANT-THIS APPLN IS A CON OF 08/882,580 06/25/97 IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED 10/13/99 ** SMALL ENTITY ** TITLE SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE PRELIMINARY CLASSI 345 RECEIVE By OCT 1 8 1999 WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES TECH CENTER 2700 5 NOW 自己。 1 1.1 1 Company of a M. 6661 1 ŗ • • $[1, d_{i}]^{2}$ DATA ENTRY BY: WALKER, PARTHENIA TEAM: 06 DATE: 10/13/99

Page 131 of 206

Title 35, United States Code, Section 18 Title , Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 .15 GRANTED

GRANTED. The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on the reverse side of this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been me, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.11. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related application(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations, especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munifions and Implements of War (22 CFR Parts 121-128)); the Office of Export Administration, Department of Commerce (15 CFR 370.10 (j)); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "FORBIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on the reverse side of this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

PLEASE NOTE ---- The Following Information about the Filing Receipt:

The atticles such as "a," "an" and "the" are not included as the first words in the title of an application. They are considered to be unnecessary to the understanding of the title.

The words "new." "improved," "improvenient," "improvements in or relating to" are not included as the first words in the title of an application because a patent application is, by nature, a new idea or improvement.

The title may be truncated if it consists of more than 4 lines of 70 characters each (letters and spaces combined).

The inventor information may be truncated if the family name consists of more than 25 characters (letters and spaces combined) and if the given name consists of more than 25 characters (letters and spaces combined). The inventor's residence allows for up to 40 characters (letters and spaces combined).

The docket number allows a maximum of 12 characters.

If your application was submitted under 37 CFR 1.1 β , your filing date should be the "date in" found on the Express Mail label. If there is a discrepancy, you should submit a request for a corrected Filing Receipt along with a copy of the Express Mail label showing the "date in."

Customer Address may have been modified to conform to U.S. Postal rules.

Please direct correction, including a copy of your Filing Becsipi, to; Assistant Commissioner for Patents

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Office of Initial Patent Examination Customer Service Center Washington, DC 20231



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

Employee: ECH CENTER 2700 REC 101 19 Team 6551

Date: 11-18-99 To: Technology Center 270

From: Dora Stroud, Supervisor OIPE Customer Service Charge Location 0350

Subject: Customer Requests

KO 15. Serial Number: File Location:

The attached request for a corrected filing receipt has been completed. Please forward the case to OIPE, Customer Service, $CP2-6^{th}$ Floor.

If you decide to keep the case, assign the request a paper number, endorse the contents, punch holes in the documents, and replace the old Bib Data sheet with the updated version in the center of the file.

Your cooperation is greatly appreciated.

4:1

12/17/99 FRJ 14:24 FAX 617 45' 113

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP TEN POBT OPFICE SQUARE BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109

ſ

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW PATENTS, TRADEMARKS AND COPYRIGHTS TELEPHONE

(617) 542-2290 **PACSINILE** (617) 451-0313

JOSEPH WEINGARTEN (1919-1984) STANLEY M. SCHURGIN CHARLEE L. GAGNEBIN III PAUL J. HAYES VICTOR B. LEBOVICI DEAN GRAHAM BOSTOCK EUGENE A. FEHER BEVERLY E. HJORTH HOLLIDAY C. HEINE, PH.D.

| DATE: | December 17, 1999 | |
|--------|---------------------|---|
| TO: | Examiner C. Jackson | Fax No.
Dialed: <u>703-308-9051</u> |
| FROM: | Victor B. Lebovici | No. of pages transmitted (including this page): 3 |
| Our Fi | le: COMET-001CX | Time: |
| Your R | ef: 08/400,038 | Sent by: David A. Dagg |

A confirmation copy of this transmission will not be mailed unless the following is checked: []

--URGENT--

PLEASE CALL EXAMINER JACKSON AND HE WILL PICK UP:

EXAMINER Chadwick Jackson, Tel. (703) 308-9572.

GROUP ART UNIT 2773

Transmitted herewith please find a letter authorizing the Patert and Trademark Office to charge Deposit Account No. 23-0804 for the Terminal Disclaimer filed on December 13, 1999.

THIS MESSAGE MAY CONTAIN CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION INTENDED ONLY 1'DR THE PERSON(S) IDENTIFIED ABOVE. IF IT HAS BEEN RECEIVED AT ANY OTHER PLACE OR HAS N'IT BEEN CLEARLY RECEIVED, PLEASE CALL THE ABOVE IDENTIFIED SENDING PARTY COLLENT FOR INSTRUCTIONS, DO NOT SHOW OR DISTRIBUTE THIS MESSAGE TO ANYONE OTHER THAN THE ISTENDED RECIPIENT(S). THANK YOU. DAD

1

217115

WSG&H

(DRDON R. MORIARTY NOLMES W. ANDERSON DAVID W. ROUILLE RUSHBLL W. BINNS, JR. CHRISTOPHER J. LUTZ JAMES F. THOMPSON GWENDOLYN H. YIP DAVID A. DAOG PAUL J. CRONIN

OFFICIAL



Ø 001

12/13/99 HON 16:10 FAX 617 451 -313

WSG&H

2003

#4

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application Application No. Filed For Examiner Attorney's Docket James Samuel Rosen et al. 09/400,038 September 21, 1999 SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE C. Jackson COMET-001CX

Group Art Unit: 2773

* *

* * * *.

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted by facsimile to: Examiner Chad Jackson, United States Patent and Trademark, Office, at facsimile number (703) 308-9051, on Lecanner (703)

By David A. Dagg Registration No. 37,809 Attorney for Applicants

*

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

I

Sir:

The owner, Comet Systems, Inc., through its below signing representative, represents that it is the owner of record by assignment dated June 25 1997, and recorded in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 8631, Frame 0209, of 100 percent interest in U.S. Patent Application No. 09/400,038, filed on September 21, 1999, for SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE. The owner hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal 12/20/1999 LDIGGS 0000001 230804 09400038

01 FC:248

3

12./13/99 MON 16:11 FAX 617 451 U313

GACHERIN L HATES TEL (817) 049-3990 PAT (617) 049-3990 WSG&H

Application No.: 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

2004

part of any patent granted on the above-identified application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term including any term extensions or elongations, as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer, of U.S. Patent No. 5,995,102. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the above-identified application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that the legal title to said patent shall be the same as the legal title to U.S. Patent No. 5,995,102, this agreement to run with any patent granted on the above-identified application and to be binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

The owner does not disclaim any terminal part of any patent granted on the above-identified application prior to the expiration date of the full statutory term including any term extensions or elongations, as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer of U.S. Fatent No. 5,995,102, in the event that it later lapses for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 C.F.R. § 1.321, has all claims cancelled by a reexamination certificate, is surrendered pursuant to reissue, is reissued, or is otherwise terminated prior to the expiration of its statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer, except for the separation of legal title

- 2 -

12/13/99 MON 18:11 FAX 617 451 0313

WSG&H

Application No.: 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

stated above.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true, and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further, that these statements are made with the knowledge that willful false statements, and the like so made, are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001, Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.



Page 137 of 206

- 3 -

5

2 005

WSG&H

Ø 008

Application No.: 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

The undersigned is an attorney of record.

12/13/99 MON 16:11 FAX 617 451 0313

Respectfully submitted,

COMET SYSTEMS, INC.

By: : <u>Javid A. Dagg</u> Registration No.37,809

Attorney of Record

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES, LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, Massachusetts 02109 Telephone: (617) 542-2290 Telecopier: (617) 451-0313 Date: December (7 1999

[X] Authorization to charge the Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 C.F.R. § 1.20(d) to deposit account 23-0804 is transmitted herewith.

VBL/DAD/kdm 216655-1

WEINGARTHN, SCHURGIN Gagnebin & Uryes Thl (617) 542-3390 Fax (617) 451-0313

Page 138 of 206

4

6

File History Content Report

The following content is missing from the original file history record obtained from the United States Patent and Trademark Office. No additional information is available.

Document Date - 1999-12-17

Document Title - Terminal Disclaimer Approval form used within the USPTO

This page is not part of the official USPTO record. It has been determined that content identified on this document is missing from the original file history record.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D C. 20231

| BAY AN AND BEST BAY AND | 01 1400,032 | 3 | | | ····· | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| WE INGARTEN SCHURGIN GAGNEDIN & HAYES LLP TEN POST OFFICE SOUGHE BOSTON MA 02109 | OLSEPHAL NUMBER | 54499997449 | ROSEN | FIRST NAMED APPL | CANT | GOM | HARE AND DRIVE V |
| WE INGARTEN SCHURGIN GAGNEDIN & HAYES LLP TEN POST OFFICE SOUGHE BOSTON MA 02109 | | | | | | | •
• * |
| ME INHERE STATUTONY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTH
Note the attached Examiner's Amendment.
Note the attached Examiner's Amendment.
Provisions and under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.1369.
Note the attached Examiner's Amendment.
Provisions and under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.1369.
Note the attached Examiner's Amendment.
Provisions and amendment aminer's Amendment and the Amendment am | | •. | LM6 | 1/1220 | | EXAN | INER |
| GRABNEBIN & HAYES LLP TEN POST OFFICE SQUARE BDGTON MA 02109 | WEINGARTEN S | SCHURGIN | | | L-JAI | | |
| TEN POST OFFICE SQUARE BDSTON MA 02109 PAPER NUMBE BDSTON MA 02109 DATE MAILED NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY This communication is responsive to 9/21/99 Continuation. Application. Paper Number Paper Nu | | | | | | | · . |
| BOISTON MA 02109 | | | | | | | |
| NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY Ins communication is responsive to | BOSTON MA 0 | 2109 | | | | 732 | TAPEN NOWIDE |
| NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY Ins communication is responsive to | · · | | | | • | . 17 | 12 the |
| NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY Ins communication is responsive to | | | | ч. ^с | | 1.2 | 120132/ |
| NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY Ins communication is responsive to | • | | | | | | |
| This communication is responsive to: 9/21/99 Continuation: Application. If polycotics All the claims being allowable, PROSECUTION of THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not include herewith (or previously mained), a Notice Of Allowance And Issue Fee Due or other appropriate communication will be sent in dicorres. The allowance And Issue Fee Due or other appropriate communication will be sent in dicorres. | | | | | DATEM | AILED | |
| This communication is responsive to | | | | | | | • |
| This communication is responsive to: 9/21/99 Continuation: Application. If polycotics All the claims being allowable, PROSECUTION of THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not include herewith (or previously mained), a Notice Of Allowance And Issue Fee Due or other appropriate communication will be sent in dicorres. The allowance And Issue Fee Due or other appropriate communication will be sent in dicorres. | | | | • | · · · · · · | | |
| This communication is responsive to Implementation of the communication in reproduction. If included in the communication will be sent in the claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not include claims are All the claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not include claims are The allowed claims are The drawings filed on are acceptable. Acknowledgment is made of the claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119 The certified copy has [_] been received, [_] not be received. [_] been filed in parent application Serial No. Note the attached Examiner's Amendment. Note the attached Examiner inferview Summary Record, PTOL-413. Note the attached NTOCE OF REFERENCES CITED, PTO-692. Note the attached INFORMATION DISCLOSUBE CITATION, PTO-1449 TH. ORTHEMED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTH In the attached KAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the og and discloses intoicated on the NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-52, which discloses that the og and discloses intoicated in the NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-548, attached hereto or to Paper N OPPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL OFTHIS PAPER. Drawing correction filed on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N Drep | , | | NOTICE (| OF ALLOWABILITY | (| | |
| This communication is responsive to Implementation of the communication in reproduction. If included in the communication will be sent in the claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not include claims are All the claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not include claims are The allowed claims are The drawings filed on are acceptable. Acknowledgment is made of the claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119 The certified copy has [_] been received, [_] not be received. [_] been filed in parent application Serial No. Note the attached Examiner's Amendment. Note the attached Examiner inferview Summary Record, PTOL-413. Note the attached NTOCE OF REFERENCES CITED, PTO-692. Note the attached INFORMATION DISCLOSUBE CITATION, PTO-1449 TH. ORTHEMED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTH In the attached KAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the og and discloses intoicated on the NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-52, which discloses that the og and discloses intoicated in the NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-548, attached hereto or to Paper N OPPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL OFTHIS PAPER. Drawing correction filed on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N Drep | | | | | | | |
| This communication is responsive to Image: Provided and the sequence of the control of the cont | 4
T 1 | | -1 | 1 | | - ' 1 | |
| All the claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not include
herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice Of Allowance And Issue Fee Due or other appropriate communication will be sent in du
course.
The allowed claims are | Š A | is responsive to | 9/2 | 1/99 | monute | on Hol | leation |
| herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice Of Allowance And Issue Fee Due or other appropriate communication will be sent in di
course. The allowed claims are | | | TION ON TH | E MERITS IS (OR RE | MAINS) CLOSED | in this applicat | ion. If not include |
| The allowed claims are | | | | | | | |
| The drawings filed on are acceptable. Acknowledgment is made of the claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119 The certified copy has [_] been received. [_] not be received. [_] been filed in parent application Serial No | course. | 1-132 | | | | | |
| Acknowledgment is made of the claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119 The certified copy has [_] been received. [_] not be received. [_] been filled in parent application Serial No | | | · | | | | |
| received. [_] been filed in parent application Serial No | | | | • | | | |
| Note the attached Examiner's Amendment. Note the attached Examiner interview Summary Record, PTOL-413. Note the attached Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance Note the attached NOTICE OF REFERENCES CITED, PTO-892. Note the attached NOTICE OF REFERENCES CITED, PTO-892. Note the attached INFORMATION DISCLOSURE CITATION, PTO-1449 TH. ORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTH M THE "DATE MAILED" indicated on this form Failure to timely comply will result in the ABANDONMENT of this application sions of time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the or or declaration is delicient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL OF THIS PAPER. Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N CORRECTION IS REQUIRED The proposed drawing corrections are described by the examiner in the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT CORRECTION REQUIRED Formal drawings are now REQUIRED. Note: Patent Drawing information from the NOTICE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. Notice re Patent Drawing, PTO-948 aminer a Amendment aminer a Amendment aminer a Amendment aminer a Amendment aminer interview Summary Record, PTOL-413 proves Of rollowance D rayling informal Accord, PTOL-413 proves Of rollowance D rayling information are complexed by the amendment D response to this letter should include in the upper right hand corrier, the following information from the NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE Second Proceed Proceed, PTOL-413 proves of relevences Cited PTO-842 D response to this letter should include in the upper right hand corrier, the following information from the NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE Second Proceed Proceed Proceed D response to this letter should include in the upper right hand corrier, the follo | - | | | ler 35 U.S.C. 119 The | | s [_] been rec | eived. [] not de |
| Note the attached Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance Note the attached Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance Note the attached NOTICE OF REFERENCES CITED, PTO-892. Note the attached NOTICE OF REFERENCES CITED, PTO-892. Note the attached INFORMATION DISCLOSURE CITATION, PTO-1449 T14. IORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTH M THE "DATE MAILED" indicated on this form Failure to timely comply will result in the ABANDONMENT of this application resons of time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1, 136(a). Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the og or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL OF THIS PAPER. Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N CORRECTION IS REQUIRED The proposed drawing corrections are described by the examiner in the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT CORRECTION REQUIRED. Formal drawings are now REQUIRED. Notice of Patent Drawing Record, PTOL-413 prons for Allowance Amendment aminer a Amendment aminer interview Summary Record, PTOL-413 proof of Allowance Dec of References Cited PTO-892 | | - | | | , 1160 011 | · · · · | |
| Note the attached Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
Note the attached NOTICE OF REFERENCES CITED, PTO-682.
Note the attached INFORMATION DISCLOSURE CITATION, PTO-1449
TIL.
HORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTH
M THE "DATE MAILED" indicated on this form Failure to timely comply will result in the ABANDONMENT of this application
moisons of time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).
I Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the or
or declaration is deticient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED
APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL
OF THIS PAPER.
Drawing informatiles are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N
CORRECTION IS REQUIRED
CORRECTION IS REQUIRED
Approved drawing corrections are described by the examiner in the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT CORRECTION
REQUIRED.
Formal drawings are now REQUIRED.
Formal drawings are now R | <u>`</u> | | | PTOL-413 | | | |
| Note the attached NOTICE OF REFERENCES CITED, PTO-892.
Note the attached INFORMATION DISCLOSURE CITATION, PTO-1449
TIL.
HORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTH
M THE "DATE MAILED" indicated on this form Failure to timely comply will result in the ABANDONMENT of this application
resons of time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).
Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the or
proteclaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED
APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL
OFTHIS PAPER.
Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N
CORRECTION IS REQUIRED
The proposed drawing correction filed on has been approved by the examiner. COARECTION
REQUIRED
Pormal drawings are now REQUIRED.
Tormal drawings are now REQUIRED.
Promal drawings are now REQUIRED.
Promal drawings are now REQUIRED.
Promal drawings are now REQUIRED.
Promal drawings are now REQUIRED.
Notice OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER.
Notice of Informal Application, PTO-152
Notice or Patent Drawings, PTO-948
Tasing of Bonded Dratismen
prof Allowance
Promal OFTHON STOLE 413
prof Allowance SCited PTO-892
- Differ | | and the second | | | | | 1. K. 1. |
| Note the attached INFORMATION DISCLOSURE CITATION, PTO-1449 TIL ORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTH M THE "DATE MAILED" indicated on this form Failure to timely comply will result in the ABANDONMENT of this application applicated examiner a Substitute OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED APPLICATION, MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL OFTHIS PAPER. Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N CORRECTION IS REQUIRED CORRECTION IS REQUIRED CORRECTION IS REQUIRED CORRECTION SREQUIRED CORRECTION are described by the examiner in the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT CORRECTION REQUIRED Formal drawings are now REQUIRED. CORRECTION NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. CORRECTION NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. CORRECTION REQUIRED CORRECTION IS REQUIRED CORRECTION SATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. CORRECTION REQUIRED CORRECTION REQUIRED CORRECTION NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. CORRECTION REQUIRED CORRECTION REQUIRED CORRECTION REQUIRED CORRECTION SATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. CORRECTION REQUIRED CORRECTION REQUIRED CORRECTION SATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. CORRECTION REQUIRED CORRECTION RECORD R | Y | | | | | | 4 - C |
| Til. IORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTH
M THE "DATE MAILED". indicated on this form Failure to timely comply will result in the ABANDONMENT of this application
insions of time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). INote the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the or
or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL
OFTHIS PAPER. Dirgving informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N
CORRECTION IS REQUIRED Interprotection fueld on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N
Approved drawing corrections are described by the examiner in the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT CORRECTION
REQUIRED. Approved drawing corrections are described by the examiner in the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT CORRECTION
ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSUE BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. Amendment
aminer is Amendment
aminer in Interview Summary Record, PTOL-413
pagens for Allowance
page of Relevences Cited PTO-892 - Notice of Informal Application, PTO-152
Notice or Dated Drawings, PTO-948
- Using of Bonded Dratismen
- Dother | | | • | | | • | |
| HORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTH M THE "DATE MAILED" indicated on this form Failure to timely comply will result in the ABANDONMENT of this application is not time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). I Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the or or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL OF THIS PAPER. Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N CORRECTION IS REQUIRED The proposed drawing correction filed on | | AFONMATION DISCLOS | JUNE CITAIL | JN, FTO-1445 | | · · · · | |
| HORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE to comply with the requirements noted below is set to EXPIRE THREE MONTHM THE "DATE MAILED" indicated on this form Failure to timely comply will result in the ABANDONMENT of this application is not time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). I Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the or or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL OF THIS PAPER. Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N CORRECTION IS REQUIRED The proposed drawing correction filed on | T 11 | • | | · · · · | | | |
| M THE "DATE MAILED" indicated on this form Failure to timely comply will result in the ABANDONMENT of this application
results of time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the or
or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED
APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL
OF THIS PAPER.
Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N
CORRECTION IS REQUIRED
The proposed drawing corrections are described by the examiner in the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT CORRECTION
REQUIRED
Formal drawings are now REQUIRED.
response to this letter should include in the upper right hand corner, the following information from the NOTICE OF ALLOWANG
ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSUE BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER.
Memorie:
complex is mendment
page of Allowance
page of Allowance
page of Allowance
page of Allowance
page of Allowance
D Toke PTO-992
D The proposed for PTO-992
Notice of Informal Application, PTO-152
Notice of Informal Application, PTO-152
Notice of Informal Application, PTO-152
Notice of Bended Draftismen
Disting of Bonded Draftismen
D Toke | | AV PERIOD FOR RESP | | only with the requirem | ants noted below i | e ent to EXPIR | |
| Insions of time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). INote the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION, PTO-152, which discloses that the or or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL OF THIS PAPER. Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N CORRECTION IS REQUIRED CORRECTION IS REQUIRED CORRECTION IS REQUIRED Approved drawing corrections are described by the examiner in the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT CORRECTION REQUIRED Formal drawings are now REQUIRED. CORRECTION SUBJECT FOR THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. Comments | | | | | | | |
| or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL OF THIS PAPER. Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N CORRECTION IS REQUIRED The proposed drawing corrections filed on | | · · · · | | | | | ż |
| or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL OF THIS PAPER. Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N CORRECTION IS REQUIRED The proposed drawing correction filed on | Note the attached P | | | | | 150 which disc | |
| APPLICANT MUST MAKE THE DRAWING CHANGES INDICATED BELOW IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIL
OF THIS PAPER.
Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N
CORRECTION IS REQUIRED
The proposed drawing correction filed on | 4 . N . | | | | | 152, WINCH UISC | aosas mar me os |
| OF THIS PAPER. Drawing informalities are indicated on the NOTICE RE PATENT DRAWINGS, PTO-948, attached hereto or to Paper N CORRECTION IS REQUIRED The proposed drawing correction filed on | | | | | | FORTH ON T | HE REVERSE SI |
| CORRECTION IS REQUIRED The proposed drawing correction filed on | 1 | | | | | | |
| The proposed drawing correction filed on | | | | E RE PATENT DRAW | INGS, PTO-948, a | attached heret | o or to Paper N |
| REQUIRED. Approved drawing corrections are described by the examiner in the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT CORRECTION REQUIRED. Formal drawings are now REQUIRED. response to this letter should include in the upper right hand corner, the following information from the NOTICE OF ALLOWAN. ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSUE BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. Imments: raminer is Amendment raminer interview Summary Record. PTOL- 413 response for Allowance | COF | RECTION IS REQUIRED | D . ' | | • . | | |
| Approved drawing corrections are described by the examiner in the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT CORRECTION
REQUIRED
Formal drawings are now REQUIRED.
response to this letter should include in the upper right hand corner, the following information from the NOTICE OF ALLOWAN
ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSUE BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER.
Issues a mendment
traminer interview Summary Record. PTOL- 413
Secons for Allowance
Duce of References Cited PTO-892
- Other | | awing correction filed | on | has | been approved t | by the examine | r. CORRECTION |
| REQUIRED
Formal drawings are now REQUIRED.
response to this letter should include in the upper right hand corner, the following information from the NOTICE OF ALLOWAN
ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSUE BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER.
Issue BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER.
Issue and the interview Summary Record, PTOL- 413
Secons for Allowance
Duce of References Cited PTO-892
- Other | — · · · · · | | | | | | |
| Formal drawings are now REQUIRED.
response to this letter should include in the upper right hand corner, the following information from the NOTICE OF ALLOWAN
ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSUE BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER.
Imments:
aminer interview Summary Record, PTOL- 413
peons for Allowance
pace of References Cited PTO-892
- Other | | g corrections are desc | cribed by the | examiner in the atta | ched EXAMINER'S | S AMENDMEN | CORRECTION |
| response to this letter should include in the upper right hand corner, the following information from the NOTICE OF ALLOWAN
ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSUE BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER.
Imments:
aminer interview Summary Record, PTOL- 413
peons for Allowance
puce of References Cited PTO-892
- Other | | | , . | | | · · · · · | |
| ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSUE BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. | | No HOW HEQUITED. | · . | • | *. · | | |
| ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSUE BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. Imments: Imments: Imment Interview Summary Record, PTOL- 413 Imments: Imment Interview Summary Record, PTOL- 413 Imment Interview Summary Record, PTOL- | | | | | | | |
| ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSUE BATCH NUMBER, DATE OF THE NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, AND SERIAL NUMBER. Imments: Imments: Imment Interview Summary Record, PTOL- 413 Imments: Imment Interview Summary Record, PTOL- 413 Imment Interview Summary Record, PTOL- | | | | | • | • | •• |
| Amments:
aminer's Amendment
aminer Interview Summary Record, PTOL- 413
Secons for Allowance
Succe of References Cited PTO-892
— Other
— Notice of Informal Application, PTO-152
— Notice re Patent Drawings, PTO-948
— Listing of Bonded Draftsmen
— Other | | | | | - | | E OF ALLOWAN |
| aminer's Amendment | ISSUE FEE DUE: ISSU | JE BATCH NUMBER, DA | ATE OF THE N | NOTICE OF ALLOWANC | E. AND SERIAL N | UMBER. | |
| aminer's Amendment - Notice of Informal Application, PTO-152 aminer Interview Summary Record, PTOL- 413 Notice of Informal Application, PTO-152 aeons for Allowance - Listing of Bonded Draftsmen acc of References Cited PTO-892 - Other | | * . | | | | | |
| Aminer Interview Summary Record. PTOL- 413
Secons for Allowance | | · | • . | _ Notice of Inform | al Application, PTO-1 | 52 | |
| puce of References Cited PTO-892 _ Other | aminer Interview Summar | y Record. PTOL- 413 | | ~ ~ | | | |
| | | | | | d Draftsmen | | |
| | | | | _ Other | | | ~ |
| | formation Disclosure Citati | ion. PTO-1449 | | | • | | |
| | · · | | | | • | | 2 |
| | | | | | | - | |
| | • | | • | | | | · · · |
| and the second sec | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | . · · · . | | |
| | | | | | | | |

RAYMOND J. BAYERL PRIMARY EXAMINER ART UNIT 2773

PTOL-37 (REV. 4-89) *

#5/15 12-20.99 B.Hillino

Page 2

Serial Number: 09/400,038

Art Unit: 2773

4

ATTACHMENT TO NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY

 This action is responsive to communications: Continuation Application, filed on 9/21/99.
 The present title of the invention is "SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE" having claims 1-132. The terminal disclaimer filed on 12/13/99 disclaiming the terminal portion of any patent granted on this application which would extend beyond the expiration date of US Patent 5,995,102 has been reviewed and is accepted. The terminal disclaimer has been recorded.

 An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

Authorization for this examiner's amendment was given in a telephone interview with David A. Dagg (Reg. No. 37,809) on 12/15/99.

The application has been amended as follows:

The Specification, page 1, before the first line insert -This is a Continuation of

Application Serial No. O8/882,580 filed on June 25, 1997 now US Patent 5,995,102

Claim 1, Jine 8, replace "responsive" by --in response--.

Claim 27, line 29, replace "responsive" by --in response--.

Claim 53, line 19, replace "responsive" by --in response--.

Serial Number: 09/400,038

Art Unit: 2773

Claim 72, line 24, replace "responsive" by --in response--. Claim 91, line 23, replace "responsive" by --in response--. Claim 112, line 9, replace "responsive" by --in response--.

Reasons for Allowance

5. The following is an Examiner's statement of reasons for allowance:

The Examiner has carefully considered each of the independent claims 1, 27, 53, 72, 91 and 112 drawn to a "system" and "method" for "modifying a cursor image to a specific image on the display of a user's terminal." Each of the independent claims recite the limitation of "the specific image includes content corresponding to at least a portion of the information to be displayed on the display of a user's terminal." This particular type of system and method for modifying a cursor image to a specific image on the display of a user's terminal is neither taught nor suggested by the prior art made of record.

Lection et al. (US Patent # 5,801,698) teaches providing dynamic busy cursor information corresponding to busy cursor, where busy cursor reformatting program code performs the reformatting of a busy cursor with dynamic information and displays the reformatted busy cursor on the user's terminal. However, the dynamic information does not include content corresponding to at least a portion of information displayed on the display of the user's terminal. In contrast, the reformatting of the busy cursor with dynamic information is unrelated to the application which is providing the information displayed on the display of a user's terminal. In

Serial Number: 09/400,038

Art Unit: 2773

addition, the cursor image is reformatted by annotating the dynamic information to the existing cursor image. Consequently, the reference does not teach or suggest modifying a cursor image as claimed in claims 1-132 of applicants invention.

Oran et al. (US Patent 5,617,526) teaches providing a tool tip when a cursor is positioned on an icon displayed on the display screen. The nature of the information provided by the tool tip depends on the icon that is displayed. However, like the Lection '698 patent, the cursor image in not modified. The tool tip information is annotated an existing cursor image. Accordingly, the Oran '526 patent does not teach or suggest modifying a cursor image with content corresponding to at least a portion of the information to be displayed on the user's terminal.

Schneider (US Patent # 5,710,897) teaches a pointer graphic corresponding to a pointer graphic to be used by the operating system (see Schneider ('897), col. 5, lines 65- col. 6, lines 1-10; col. 7, lines 28-31; col. 8, lines 10-12, and 55-60); pointer graphic file set, the pointer graphic file set is operable to modify a displayed pointer graphic based on the occurrence of an event that changes the computers mode of operation or functionality (see Schneider ('897), col. 5, line 55- col. 6, line 11); a personal computer designed to give users independent computing power, where information, such as applications, documents, files, etc., are transmitted to a remote user. See Schneider ('897), col. 3, lines 58-68).

Schneider ('897) suggests transmitting specified content information that includes instructions indicating the location of a cursor image file because the system of Schneider ('897) is operable on a networked environment, where an application that is executed on a network

Serial Number: 09/400,038

Art Unit: 2773

includes instructions to be used by the operating system regarding the handling of events. This instruction indicates the location of cursor image data, where the operating system would locate the appropriate pointer graphics file and cause the user terminal to display the appropriate cursor on the user's terminal when required. However, Schneider ('897) neither suggests or teaches that a pointer graphic to be used by the operating system is a specific image that includes content corresponding to a portion of information to be displayed on the display of a user's terminal. Accordingly, the Applicants invention as claimed in claims 1-132 is not taught or suggested by the prior art.

Conclusion

6. Response to this action should be mailed to: Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, D.C. 20231. If applicant desires to fax a response, (703) 308-9051 may be used for formal communications or (703) 305-9724 for informal or draft communications. Please label "PROPOSED" OR "DRAFT" for informal facsimile communications. For after final responses, please label "AFTER FINAL" or "EXPEDITED PROCEDURE' on the document. Hand delivered responses should be brought to Crystal Park II, 2121 Crystal Drive, Arlington VA., Sixth Floor (Receptionist).

7. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Chadwick A. Jackson, whose telephone number is (703) 308-9572. The examiner can normally be reached Mon-Thu from 7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. ET. If attempts to reach
Art Unit: 2773

the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Matthew Kim, can be reached at (703) 305-3821.

8. Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceedings should be directed to the group receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 305-3900.

Chadwick A. Jackson

December 17, 1999

RAYMOND J. BAYERL PRIMARY EXAMINER ART UNIT 2773

| Γ | | <u></u> | | Арр | lication No. | Applicant(s) | | • | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| Notice of References Cited | | | | 1400,038 | Rosen | n et a | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | Examiner Group Art | | | Group Art Unit
2773 | Init | |
| ┢ | | | | U.S. PATENT D | | | · . | · •. | • |
| * | | DOCUMENT NO. | DATE | | NAME | | | CLASS | SUBCLASS |
| x | A | 5,617,526 | 4/97 | Orm | et al | | | 345 | 326 |
| * | | 5,969,708 | 10/99 | Wall | | | · · · | 345 | |
| * | | 5,995,102 | 11/99 | | et al | | | 345 | |
| Γ | D | | 7 | | ; | | | | |
| Γ | E | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | • | ······································ | · · · · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | · |
| Γ | F | | | - <u> </u> | | · · | · · · | | |
| | G | | | | - | | | | |
| | н | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | · · · · · | | | | |
| [| J | | • 3. | | | | | | |
| | к | | | | | | · | | |
| Ľ | L | | | | | | , | | |
| Ŀ | М | 4 | | | ······································ | | | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | FOREIGN PATEN | T DOCUMENTS | | | | |
| * | | DOCUMENT NO. | DATE | COUNTRY | 1 | NAME | <u></u> | CLASS | SUBCLASS |
| | Ν | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | | | | | · . | | | |
| Ĺ | Ρ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | |
| L | Q | ······ | | · · · · | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | R | | | | | | | | |
| L | s | | | | | | | | · · · · |
| L | т | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | |
| 1 | ······ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · 、 | NON-PATENT | DOCUMENTS | | | | • |
| * | | D | OCUMENT (Includi | ng Author, Title, So | urce, and Perlinen | it Pages) | | | DATE |
| | U | | • | ·
· | • | | | | |
| ┝ | ╞╼┥ | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | V | | · · · · |
 | · · | · | | | |
| | × | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | |
| | × | | | | | | | | · · · |
| U.9 | . Pate | ent and Trademark Office | * A copy of this re
(See Manual o | eference is not bein
If Patent Examining | ng funished with th
Procedure, Section | ils Office action.
on 707.05(a).) | | f Paper N | 。#5 |

U.S. Patent and Trademark PTO-892 (Rev. 9-96) • •

"U S GPO: 1998-433-211/97502

Form PTO 948 (Rev. 8-98)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE - Patent and Trademark Office

408038

Application No

NOTICE OF DRAFTSPERSON'S PATENT DRAWING REVIEW

The drawing(s) filed (insert date) A. A approved by the Draftsperson under 77 CFR 1.84 or 1.152. B. A objected to by the Draftsperson under 37 CFR 1.84 or 1.152 for the reasons indicated below. The Examiner will require submission of new, corrected drawings when necessary. Corrected drawing must be sumitted according to the instructions on the back of this notice. 8. ARRANGEMENT OF VIEWS. 37 CFR 1.84(I) 1. DRAWINGS. 37 CFR 1.84(a): Acceptable categories of drawings: Words do not appear on a horizontal, left-to-right fashion Black ink. Color. when page is either upright or turned so that the top Color drawings are not acceptable until petiton is granted. becomes the right side, except for graphs. Fig(s) Fig(s) Pencil and non black ink not permitted. Fig(s) 9. SCALE. 37 CFR 1.84(k) 2. PHOTOGRAPHS. 37 CFR 1.84 (b) Scale not large enough to show mechanism without I full-tone set is required. Fig(s) crowding when drawing is reduced in size to two-thirds in Photographs not properly mounted (must use brystol board or photographic double-weight paper). Fig(s)_____ reproduction. Fig(s) 37 CFR 1.84(i) Foor quality (half-tone). Fig(s) 3. TYPE OF PAPER. 37 CFR 1.84(e) 10. CHARACTER OF LINES, NUMBERS, & LETTERS. Lines, numbers & letters not uniformly thick and well defined, clean, durable, and black (poor line quality). Paper not flexible, strong, white, and durable Fig(s) Erasures, alterations, overwritings, intertineations, folds, copy machine marks not accepted. Fig(s) Mylar, yeum paper is not acceptable (too thin). Solid black areas pale. Fig(s) Solid black shading not permitted. Fig(s) Fig(s) 4. SIZE OF PAPER. 37 CFR 1.84(f); Acceptable sizes: _____21.0 cm by 29.7 cm (DIN size A4) Shade lines, pale, rough and blurred. Fig(s)______ 12. NUMBERS, LETTERS, & REFERENCE CHARACTERS. 21.6 cm by 27.9 cm (8 1/2 x 11 inches) 37 CFR 1.84(p) All drawing sheets not the same size. Numbers and reference characters not plain and legible. Sheet(s) Fig(s) Drawings sheets not an acceptable size. Fig(s) Figure legends are poor. Fig(s) 5. MARGINS. 37 CFR 1.84(g): Acceptable margins: Numbers and reference characters not oriented in the same direction as the view. 37 CFR 1.84(p)(1) Top 2.5 cm Left 2.5 cm Right 1.5 cm Bottom 1.0 cm SIZE: A4 Size Fig(s) ______ English alphabet not used. 37 CFR 1.84(p)(2) Top 2.5 cm Left 2.5 cm Right 1.5 cm Bottom 1.0 cm SIZE: 8 1/2 x 11 Figs Numbers, letters and reference characters must be at least Marpine not acceptable, 'Fig(s) Top (T) Right (R) .32 cm (1/8 inch) in height. 37 CFR 1.84(p)(3) Fig(s)______ 13. LEAD LINES. 37 CFR 1.84(q) Left (L) Bottom (B) VIEWS. 37 CFR 1.84(h) 6. Lead lines cross each other. Fig(s) REMINDER: Specification may require revision to correspond to drawing changes. Partial views. 37 CFR 1.84(h)(2) Sheets not numbered consecutively, and in Arabic numerals beginning with number 1. Sheet(s)______ 15. NUMBERING OF VIEWS. 37 CFR 1.84(u) Brackets needed to show figure as one entity. Fig(s) Views not labeled separately or properly. Views not numbered consecutively, and in Arabic numerals, beginning with number 1. Fig(s) 16. CORRECTIONS. 37 CFR 1.84(w) Fig(s) Enlarged view not labeled separetely or properly. Corrections not made from prior PTO-948 dated _____ Fig(s) 7. SECTIONAL VIEWS. 37 CFR 1.84 (h)(3) Hatching not indicated for sectional portions of an object. 17. DESIGN DRAWINGS. 37 CFR 1.152 Surface shading shown not appropriate. Fig(s) Solid black shading not used for color contrast. Fig(s) Sectional designation should be noted with Arabic or Roman numbers. Fig(s) Fig(s) COMMENTS

date 11/16/99 REVIEWER

TELEPHONÉ NO.

ATTACHMENT TO PAPER NO. 45

Best Copy



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND ISSUE FEE DUE

149.1 1.201

in the second

the formation of the contraction of the In State to HI of the of States 1月6月16日第三時前月1日日 SOLUTI DECTOR DUCK, DY

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | TOTAL CLAIMS | EXAMINER AND GROUP ART UNIT | | DATE MAILED |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| ga shi lagubi nga nga | | 1. 1628 | eard Folder (199 | 2774 | 主义的现在分词 |
| First Named (1999-1999)
Applicant | | , , ; ; - 1, | Bir 154417 Tora odb | | 2. |

ITTLE OF SELEVIER SANDER IN ALLER NVENTION TITLE OF

| CAN TANKA ARD DAY CANADARY ROOM DAYA DATALA A TANA ARE AS | Elimental Start |
|---|-----------------|
| | |
| | · · · |

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED.

THE ISSUE FEE MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED.

HOW TO RESPOND TO THIS NOTICE:

| . Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.
If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your
current SMALL ENTITY status: | If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO: |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| A. If the status is changed, pay twice the amount of the | A. Pay FEE DUE shown above, or |

- FEE DUE shown above and notify the Patent and Trademark Office of the change in status, or
- B. If the status is the same, pay the FEE DUE shown above.
- B. File verified statement of Small Entity Status before, or with, payment of 1/2 the FEE DUE shown above.

*U.S. GPO: 1999-454-457/24601

- II. Part B-Issue Fee Transmittal should be completed and returned to the Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) with your ISSUE FEE. Even if the ISSUE FEE has already been paid by charge to deposit account, Part B Issue Fee Transmittal should be completed and returned. If you are charging the ISSUE FEE to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B-Issue Fee Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted.
- III. All communications regarding this application must give application number and batch number.
- Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Box ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE COPY PTOL-85 (REV. 10-96) Approved for use through 06/30/99. (0651-0033)

| Transaction History Date 2000 - 01 - 24 |
|--|
| Date information retrieved from USPTO Patent |
| Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) |
| system records at www.uspto.gov |

Applica No.: 09/400,038 Filed:September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

01/2000 FORM 9 ,

 JAN 2 4 2000
 WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP-Ten Post Office Square Boston, Massachusetts 02109 Telephone: (617) 542-2290 Telecopier: (617) 451-0313

Date: January 18, 2000

Box Issue Fee ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS Washington, D.C. 20231

Attorney Docket No.: COMET-001CX

Sir:

[]

In re application of: James S. Rosen et al.

Entitled:SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE

Transmitted herewith is an amendment in the above-identified application. The following checked items are applicable:

- [] A Petition for Extension of Time for ____ month is hereby made, under §1.136(a); a check in the amount of _____ is enclosed per §1.17.
- [X] In the event a Petition for Extension of Time is required by this paper and not otherwise provided, such Petition is hereby made and authorization is provided herewith to charge Deposit Account No. 23-0804 for the cost of such extension.

_____ is hereby appointed Associate Attorney by:

Registration No.:

[X] Other: Attachment to Notice of Allowance

| CLAIMS AFTER
AMENDMENT: | MINUS PRIOR
PAID CLAIMS: | EQUALS PRESENT
EXTRA CLAIMS: | RATE: | ADDITIONAL
FEE: |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Independent | 6 - 6 | = 0 | x \$78.00 = | \$ 0.00 |
| Total | 132 - 132 | = 0 | x \$18.00 = | FEE: \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 |
| [] Multiple Dependent (| Claims (1st presentation) | | + \$260.00 = | \$ 0.00 |
| | | | | \$ 0.00 |
| Small Entity filing, divide by | 2. Previously submitted or verifi | ed statement must be attached (p | er §1.9, §1.27, §1.28) | \$ 0.00 |
| | | an an an Araban an a | | \$ 0.00 |

[X] No additional fee.
 [J] The fee has been calculated above; a check in the amount of ______ is enclosed.
 [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any additional filing fees under §1.16 associated with this communication or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 23-0804.

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the U.S. Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Box Issue Fee Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on <u>JAVAC</u> 19, 2002.

SUBMIT IN TRIPLICATE

are \mathcal{A} Attorney of Record: David A. Dagg

Registration No.: 37,809

DAD/kdm

218643

Transaction History Date 2000-01-24 Date information retrieved from USPTO Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system records at www.uspto.gov

112 2 4 21

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

James S. Rosen et al. In re application Application No. Filed For Examiner Attorney's Docket

09/400,038 September 21, 1999 SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE Jackson, C. COMET-001CX

Group Art Unit: 2773

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Box Issue Fee Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on JANARY 19, 2000

By: Davela man David A. Dagg

Registration No.37,809 Attorney for Applicant(s)

AMENDMENT UNDER 37 CFR 1.312

Box Issue Fee Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

SCHURGIN HAYES, LL 542-2290 451-0097

With regard to the above identified Application for United States Patent, below please find corrected descriptions of the amendments agreed to by the Applicants, and intended to clarify the Examiner's amendments in paragraph 4 of the Attachment to Notice of Allowability dated December 20, 1999.

Application No. 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

In the Specification:

In lieu of any amendments made based on the instructions in paragraph 4 of the Attachment to Notice of Allowability dated December 20, 1999, please amend the Specification as follows:

Before the first line on page 1, please insert the following sentence: -- This is a Continuation of Application Serial No. 08/882,580 filed on June 25, 1997, now issued as US Patent No. 5,995,102.--

In the Claims:

1

2

3

4

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, Gagnebin & Hayes, Lup Tel. (617) 542-2290 Fax. (451)-0313

In lieu of any amendments made based on the instructions in paragraph 4 of the Attachment to Notice of Allowability dated December 20, 1999, please amend the claims as follows:

 (Amended) A server system for modifying a cursor image to a specific image having a desired shape and appearance displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal, said system comprising: cursor image data corresponding to said specific image;

-2-

Page 151 of 206

Application No. 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773 cursor display code, said cursor display code operable to

6 modify said cursor image; and

5

a first server computer for transmitting specified content 7 information to said remote user terminal, said specified content 8 information including at least one cursor display instruction 9 indicating a location of said cursor image data, said cursor 10: display instruction and said cursor display code operable to cause 11 said user terminal to display a modified cursor image on said 12 user's display in the shape and appearance of said specific image, 13 wherein said specified content information is transmitted to said 14 remote user terminal by said first server computer responsive to a 15 request from said user terminal for said specified content. 16 information, and wherein said specified content information 17 18 further comprises information to be displayed on said display of 19 said user's terminal, said specific image including content corresponding to at least a portion of said information to be 20 displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein 21 said cursor display code is operable to process said cursor 22 display instruction to modify said cursor image to said cursor 23 image in the shape and appearance of said specific image in 24 response [responsive] to movement of said cursor image over a 25 26 display of said at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein 27

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES, LLP TEL. (617) 542-2290 PAX. (451)-0313

Application No. 09/400.038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

28 said specific image relates to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said display of said remote user's 29 30 terminal.

(Amended) A server system for modifying a cursor image to a 27. 1 specific image having a desired shape and appearance displayed on 2 a display of a remote user's terminal, said system comprising: 3 cursor image data corresponding to said specific image; 4

cursor display code, said cursor display code operable to 5 modify said cursor image; and 6

7 a first server computer for transmitting specified content information to said remote user terminal, said specified content 8 information including at least one cursor display instruction 9 indicating a location of said cursor image data, said cursor 10 display instruction and said cursor display code operable to cause 11 said user terminal to display a modified cursor image on said 12 user's display in the shape and appearance of said specific image, 13 wherein said specified content information is transmitted to said 14 15 remote user terminal by said first server computer responsive to a request from said user terminal for said specified content 16 17 information, and wherein said specified content information 18 further comprises information to be displayed on said display of 19 said user's terminal, said specific image including content

-4-

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, Gagnebin & Hayes, Lu Tel. (617) 542-2290 Fax. (451)-0313

Application No. 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

corresponding to at least a portion of said information to be 20 displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein 21 22 said cursor display code is operable to process said cursor 23 display instruction to modify said cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of said specific image in 24 response [responsive] to movement of said cursor image over a 25 specified location on said display of said user's terminal, and 26 27 wherein said specific image relates to at least a portion of said 28 information to be displayed on said display of said remote user's 29 terminal.

S3. (Amended) A method for modifying an initial cursor image
 displayed on a display of a user terminal connected to at least
 one server, comprising:

4 receiving a request at said at least one server to provide
5 specified content information to said user terminal;

6 providing said specified content information to said user 7 terminal in response to said request, said specified content 8 information including at least one cursor display instruction and 9 at least one indication of cursor image data corresponding to a 10 specific image; and

11 transforming said initial cursor image displayed on said 12 display of said user terminal into the shape and appearance of

-5-

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES, LLP TEL. (617) 542-2290 FAX. (451)-0313

Application No. 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

said specific image in response to said cursor display 13 instruction, wherein said specified content information includes 14 information that is to be displayed on said display of said user's 15 said specific includes wherein image content 16 terminal, corresponding to at least a portion of said information that is to 17 be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein 18 said cursor display instruction indicates a cursor display code 19 operable to process said cursor display instruction to modify said 20 cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of 21 said specific image in response [responsive] to movement of said 22 cursor image over a display of said at least a portion of said 23 information to be displayed on said display of said user's 24 terminal, and wherein said specific image has a shape and 25 appearance relating to said information to be displayed. 26

72. (Amended) A method for modifying an initial cursor image
 displayed on a display of a user terminal connected to at least
 one server, comprising:

receiving a request at said at least one server to provide
specified content information to said user terminal;

6 providing said specified content information to said user 7 terminal in response to said request, said specified content 8 information including at least one cursor display instruction and

WBINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES, LLS TBL. (617) 542-2290 FAX. (451)-0313

Page 155 of 206

Application No. 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773 at least one indication of cursor image data corresponding to a

10 specific image; and

. . 9

11 transforming said initial cursor image displayed on said display of said user terminal into the shape and appearance of 12 13 said specific image in response to said cursor display instruction, wherein said specified content information includes 14 information that is to be displayed on said display of said user's 15 terminal, wherein said specific image includes 16 content corresponding to at least a portion of said information that is to 17 be displayed on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein 18 said cursor display instruction indicates a cursor display code 19 20 operable to process said cursor display instruction to modify said cursor image to said cursor image in the shape and appearance of 21 22 said specific image in response [responsive] to movement of said 23 cursor image over a specified location on said display of said user's terminal, and wherein said specific image has a shape and 24 25 appearance relating to said information to be displayed.

1 91. (Amended) An internet browser computer program stored on a 2 computer readable medium, said internet browser configured to 3 modify a cursor image to a specific image having a desired shape 4 and appearance displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal, 5 said internet browser comprising:

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYBS, LLP TEL. (617) 542-2290 FAX. (451)-0313

Application No. 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

specified 6 program code operable tó receive content 7 said specified content information from a remote server, information comprising information to be displayed on said remote 8 user's terminal and at least one cursor display instruction, 9 wherein said specific image includes content corresponding to at 10 least a portion of said information to be displayed on said remote 11 user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display instruction 12 indicates cursor image data corresponding to said specific image; 13 14 program code operable to recognize said cursor display instruction in connection with processing said information to be 15 displayed on said display; and 16

17 program code operable to execute a cursor display code, in response [responsive] to said cursor display instruction and 18 19 movement of said cursor image over a display of said at least a portion of said information to on said remote user's terminal, 20 21 said cursor display code being operable to modify said cursor image to said specific image, and wherein said specific image 22 23 corresponds to at least a portion of said information to be 24 displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

112. (Amended) An internet browser computer program stored on a
 computer readable medium, said internet browser configured to
 modify a cursor image to a specific image having a desired shape

-8-

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & RAYES, LLP TBL. (617) 542-2290 PAX. (451)-0313

Application No. 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

4 and appearance displayed on a display of a remote user's terminal,5 said internet browser comprising:

6 code operable to receive specified content program 7 information from a remote server, said specified content information comprising information to be displayed on said remote 8 user's terminal and at least one cursor display instruction, 9 10 wherein said specific image includes content corresponding to at least a portion of said information to be displayed on said remote 11 user's terminal, and wherein said cursor display instruction 12 indicates cursor image data corresponding to said specific image; 13

14 program code operable to recognize said cursor display 15 instruction in connection with processing said information to be 16 displayed on said display; and

17 program code operable to execute a cursor display code, <u>in</u> 18 <u>response</u> [responsive] to said cursor display instruction and 19 movement of said cursor image over a specified location on said 20 display, said cursor display code being operable to modify said 21 cursor image to said specific image, and wherein said specific 22 image corresponds to at least a portion of said information to be 23 displayed on said display of said user's terminal.

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, Gagnebin & Hayes, LLP "Tel. (617) 542-2290 Fax. (451)-0313 -9-

REMARKS

This Amendment under 37 CFR 1.312 is in response to the Notice of Allowance dated December 20, 1999. Applicants wish to thank Examiner Jackson for his time and assistance.

Paragraph 4 of the Attachment to Notice of Allowability dated December 20, 1999, a copy of which is provided herein, sets forth amendments to claims 1, 27, 53, 72, 91 and 112 in the above identified Application for United States Patent. Applicants respectfully believe that the manner in which those amendments were described may be ambiguous, since the line numbers referred to therein appear not to be counted from the beginning of each claim.

Specifically, following the claim line numbering in the originally filed application, the amendment in paragraph 4 of the Attachment to Notice of Allowability indicating line 8 of claim 1 should have indicated line 27 of claim 1, the amendment in the Attachment to the Notice of Allowability indicating line 29 of claim 27 should have indicated line 27 of claim 27, the amendment in the Attachment to the Notice of Allowability indicating line 19 of claim 53 should have indicated line 23 of claim 53, the amendment in the Attachment to the Notice of Allowability indicating line 19 indicating line 24 of claim 72 should have indicated line 23 of claim 53 of claim 72, the amendment in the Attachment to the Notice of Allowability indicated line 23 of claim 53 of claim 54 of claim 55 o

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAUNEBIN & HAYES, LLP Tel. (617) 542-2290 Fax. (617) 451-0313

Application No.09/400,038 Filed:September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit:2773

Allowability indicating line 23 of claim 91 should have indicated line 19 of claim 91, and the amendment in the Attachment to the Notice of Allowability indicating line 9 of claim 112 should have indicated line 19 of claim 112.

For purposes of clarification, Applicants have provided herein above the complete claims to be amended, rewritten using the bracketing and underlining procedure set forth in 37 CFR 1.121(a)(2)(ii) to clearly indicate the amendments agreed to by the Applicants. Applicants respectfully request confirmation that the agreed to amendments have been entered consistent with the above provided rewritten claims prior to issuance of the patent.

WBINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, Jagnebin & Hayes, Llp Tel. (617) 542-2290 FAX. (617) 451-0313

Page 160 of 206

-11-

Application No.09/400,038 Filed:September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit:2773

The Examiner is encouraged to telephone the undersigned attorney to discuss any matter which would expedite allowance

183 9 4 mm

of the present application.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES A. ROSEN ET AL.

By: Down a. tage David A. Dagg

Registration No. 37,809 Attorney for Applicant(s)

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, MA 02109 Telephone: (617) 542-2290 Telecopier: (617) 451-0313

Dated: JAMARY 19 2000

DAD/kdm 218667

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES, LLP "BL. (617) 542-2290 FAX. (617) 451-0313

Page 161 of 206

-12-

Art Unit: 2773

ATTACHMENT TO NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY

Page 2

 This action is responsive to communications: Continuation Application, filed on 9/21/99.
 The present title of the invention is "SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE" having claims 1-132. The terminal disclaimer filed on 12/13/99 disclaiming the terminal portion of any patent granted on this application which would extend beyond the expiration date of US Patent 5,995,102 has been reviewed and is accepted. The terminal disclaimer has been recorded.

3. An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

Authorization for this examiner's amendment was given in a telephone interview with David A. Dagg (Reg. No. 37,809) on 12/15/99.

4. The application has been amended as follows:

The Specification, page 1, before the first line insert — This is a Continuation of Application Serial No. O8/882,580 filed on June 25, 1997 now US Patent 5,995,102-.

Claim 1, line 8, replace "responsive" by --in response--.

Claim 27, line 29, replace "responsive" by --in response--.

Claim 53, line 19, replace "responsive" by --in response--.

Art Unit: 2773

Claim 72, line 24, replace "responsive" by --in response--. Claim 91, line 23, replace "responsive" by --in response--. Claim 112, line 9, replace "responsive" by --in response--.

Reasons for Allowance

5. The following is an Examiner's statement of reasons for allowance:

The Examiner has carefully considered each of the independent claims 1, 27, 53, 72, 91 and 112 drawn to a "system" and "method" for "modifying a cursor image to a specific image on the display of a user's terminal." Each of the independent claims recite the limitation of "the specific image includes content corresponding to at least a portion of the information to be displayed on the display of a user's terminal." This particular type of system and method for modifying a cursor image to a specific image on the display of a user's terminal is neither taught nor suggested by the prior art made of record.

Lection et al. (US Patent # 5,801,698) teaches providing dynamic busy cursor information corresponding to busy cursor, where busy cursor reformatting program code performs the reformatting of a busy cursor with dynamic information and displays the reformatted busy cursor on the user's terminal. However, the dynamic information does not include content corresponding to at least a portion of information displayed on the display of the user's terminal. In contrast, the reformatting of the busy cursor with dynamic information is unrelated to the application which is providing the information displayed on the display of a user's terminal. In

Page 3

Art Unit: 2773

addition, the cursor image is reformatted by annotating the dynamic information to the existing cursor image. Consequently, the reference does not teach or suggest modifying a cursor image as claimed in claims 1-132 of applicants invention.

Oran et al. (US Patent 5,617,526) teaches providing a tool tip when a cursor is positioned on an icon displayed on the display screen. The nature of the information provided by the tool tip depends on the icon that is displayed. However, like the Lection '698 patent, the cursor image in not modified. The tool tip information is annotated an existing cursor image. Accordingly, the Oran '526 patent does not teach or suggest modifying a cursor image with content corresponding to at least a portion of the information to be displayed on the user's terminal.

Schneider (US Patent # 5,710,897) teaches a pointer graphic corresponding to a pointer graphic to be used by the operating system (see Schneider ('897), col. 5, lines 65- col. 6, lines 1- 10; col. 7, lines 28-31; col. 8, lines 10-12, and 55-60); pointer graphic file set, the pointer graphic file set is operable to modify a displayed pointer graphic based on the occurrence of an event that changes the computers mode of operation or functionality (see Schneider ('897), col. 5, line 55- col. 6, line 11); a personal computer designed to give users independent computing power, where information, such as applications, documents, files, etc., are transmitted to a remote user. See Schneider ('897), col. 3, lines 58-68).

Schneider (*897) suggests transmitting specified content information that includes instructions indicating the location of a cursor image file because the system of Schneider (*897) is operable on a networked environment, where an application that is executed on a network

Art Unit: 2773

includes instructions to be used by the operating system regarding the handling of events. This instruction indicates the location of cursor image data, where the operating system would locate the appropriate pointer graphics file and cause the user terminal to display the appropriate cursor on the user's terminal when required. However, Schneider ('897) neither suggests or teaches that a pointer graphic to be used by the operating system is a specific image that includes content corresponding to a portion of information to be displayed on the display of a user's terminal. Accordingly, the Applicants invention as claimed in claims 1-132 is not taught or suggested by the prior art.

Conclusion

6. Response to this action should be mailed to: Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, D.C. 20231. If applicant desires to fax a response, (703) 308-9051 may be used for formal communications or (703) 305-9724 for informal or draft communications. Please label "PROPOSED" OR "DRAFT" for informal facsimile communications. For after final responses, please label "AFTER FINAL" or "EXPEDITED PROCEDURE' on the document. Hand delivered responses should be brought to Crystal Park II, 2121 Crystal Drive, Arlington VA., Sixth Floor (Receptionist).

7. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Chadwick A. Jackson, whose telephone number is (703) 308-9572. The examiner can normally be reached Mon-Thu from 7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. ET. If attempts to reach

Page 165 of 206

Serial Number: 09/400,038 Art Unit: 2773 Page 6

the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Matthew Kim, can be reached at (703) 305-3821.

8. Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceedings should be directed to the group receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 305-3900.

JEH 2. 4 2

Chadwick A. Jackson

December 17, 1999

RAYMOND J. BAYE PRIMARY EXAMINER **ART UNIT 2773**

| | · · · · . | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| | ••• | PART B-ISSUE | FEE TRANS | SMITTAL 199 |
| nplete and mail this form, tog | | Assistar | nt Commissio | oner for Patents |
| MAR 2 0 2 | 100 al | Washing | gton, D.C. 202 | 231 |
| AILING INSTRUCTIONS: This form
rough 4 should be completed where s
eceipt, the Patent, advance of dere all
prespondence address as indicated | appropriate. All further con
not notification of maintena
unless corrected below o | respondence including
ince fees will be mailed
r directed otherwise in | the Issue Fee
to the current
Block 1, by (a) | for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as
assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mali |
| becifying a new correspondence ad
aintenance fee notifications. | dress; and/or (b) indicati | ng a separate "FEE A | DDRESS" for | Certificate of Mailing |
| URRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (| Note: Legibly mark-up with any o | orrections or use Block 1) | | I hereby certify that this Issue Fee Transmittal is being deposited v |
| · | | LM61/1: | 220 | the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first climail in an envelope addressed to the Box Issue Fee address above the date indicated below. |
| WEINGARTEN
GAGNEBIN & I | | | , | |
| TEN POST OF | | r. | | |
| BOSTON MA Ø | | · . | | Thelma E. Hawkins (Depositor's) |
| · · · · . · | | | | Theleman Hacupson |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | <u>_</u> | March 16, 2000 (Date) |
| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | TOTAL CLAIMS | | EXAMINER AND GROUP ART UNIT |
| 09/400,038 | 09/21/99 | | JACKSON | |
| First Named ROSEN,
Applicant | • • | 35 US | C 154(b |) term ext. = 0 Days. |
| TLEOF SERVER SYSTE | M AND METHOD | FOR MODIF | YING A | CURSOR IMAGE |
| /ENTION | | · . | | |
| | · · · · | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · | | | |
| ATTY'S DOCKET NO. | CLASS-SUBCLASS | BATCH NO. | APPLN. TYPE | SMALL ENTITY FEE DUE DATE DUE |
| 2 COMET-001C | X 945-339 | .000 F94 | UTIL | _ITY YES \$605.00 03/20 |
| . Change of correspondence address | or indication of " Fee Addre | ss" (37 CFR 1.363). | 2. For orinting | on the patent front page, list Weingarten, Schurg: |
| Use of PTO form(s) and Customer N | | | (1) the names | of up to 3 registered patent 1_ Gagnebin & Hayes |
| | | | | |
| Change of correspondence addre | ss (or Change of Correspon | dence Address form | | igents OR, alternatively, (2)
a single film (having as a
gistered attomev or event) |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. | | | member a reg
and the names | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2 |
| | | | member a reg
and the names | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
s of up to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. | Address* Indication form P | TO/SB/47) attached. | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
s of up to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no printed. 3 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. Tree Address" Indication (or "Fee 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assigned | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
9 is identified below, no ass | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear o | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent. | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
e of up to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no printed. 3
4a. The following fees are enclosed (make check payable to Commise of Patents and Trademarks): |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. PTO/SB/122) attached. S. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC PLEASE NOTIE: Unless an assigned Inclusion of assignee data is only ap the PTO or is being submitted under filling an assignment. | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
a is identified below, no ass
propiate when an assignm | TO/SB/47) attached.
ON THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear o
ant has been previously | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
s of up to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no printed. 3
4a. The following fees are enclosed (make check payable to Commis |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. PTO/SB/122) attached. "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC PLEASE NOTIE: Unless an assigned Inclusion of assignee data is only ap the PTO or is being submitted under | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
s is identified below, no ass
propiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completi | TO/SB/47) attached.
ON THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear o
ant has been previously | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
substitue for | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
e of up to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no printed. 3
4a. The following fees are enclosed (make check payable to Commise of Patents and Trademarks):
XX issue Fee |
| PTO/SB/122) attached.
"Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee
3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTIE: Unless an assigned
Inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filing an assignment.
(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet: Systems,
(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
s is identified below, no ass
propiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completi
Inc. | TO/SB/47) attached.
ON THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear o
ant has been previously | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
substitue for | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached.
PTO/SB/122) attached.
S. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTIE: Unless an assigned
Inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filling an assignment.
(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet. Systems, | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
s is identified below, no ass
propiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completin
Inc .
NR COUNTRY)
or k | TO/SB/47) attached.
ON THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear of
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
substitue for | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTIE: Unless an assigned
Inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filling an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O
New York, New Yo
Please check the appropriate assignment | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
s is identified below, no ass
propiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completin
Inc .
NR COUNTRY)
or k | TO/SB/47) attached.
ON THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear of
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
substitue for | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE
PLEASE NOTIE: Unless an assigned
inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
COmet. Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O
New York, New York, New York Please check the appropriate assign
individual XXI corporation of
The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS A | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
e la identified below, no ass
propiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completi
Inc.
R COUNTRY)
ork
use category indicated below
r other private group entity | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear or
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a
v (will not be printed on i
government
uested to apply the issue | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
subslittue for
the patent) | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assigned
inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O
New York, New Yor
Please check the appropriate assign | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
e la identified below, no ass
propiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completi
Inc.
R COUNTRY)
ork
use category indicated below
r other private group entity | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear or
ont has been previously
on of this form is NOT a
v (will not be printed on i | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
subslittue for
the patent) | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assigned
inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O
New York, New York, New York Please check the appropriate assign
Individual XIX corporation of
The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS A
(Authorized Signature) | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
a la identified below, no ass
opropiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completi
Inc.
Inc.
R COUNTRY)
ork
ee category indicated below
r other private group entity
IND TRADEMARKS IS requ | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear of
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a
v (will not be printed on 1
government
iested to apply the Issue
(Date)
3 | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
substitue for
the patent)
a Fee to the app | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
so fup to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no birinted. 3
4a. The following fees are enclosed (make check payable to Commiss of Patents and Trademarks):
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee 3. ABSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTIE: Unless an assigned
inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O
New York, New York
Please check the appropriate assign
Individual XIXI corporation of
The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS A
(Authorized Signature) NOTE: The Issue Fee will not be accept
or egent; or the ausignee or other party
Trademark Office. | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
a la identified below, no ass
opropiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completin
Inc.
PR COUNTRY)
ork
wee category indicated below
r other private group entity
IND TRADEMARKS IS required
to the form anyone other than
r in interest as shown by the | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear or
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a
v (will not be printed on i
government
iested to apply the issue
(Date)
3
the applicant; a register
records of the Patent an | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
substitue for
the patent)
a Fee to the app
and attorney
nd | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. PTO/SB/122) attached. S. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assigned inclusion of assignee data is only ap the PTO or is being submitted under filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE COMEt Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O New York, New Yo Please check the appropriate assign Individual XIX corporation of The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS A (Authorized Signature) NOTE; The issue Fee will not be accep or agent; or the ansignee or other party Trademark Office. Burden Hour Statement: This form | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
a is identified below, no ass
propiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completin
Inc.
PR COUNTRY)
ork
nee category indicated below
r other private group entity
ND TRADEMARKS IS required
to the rom anyone other than
r in interest as shown by the | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear or
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a
v (will not be printed on i
government
lested to apply the issue
(Date)
3
the applicant; a register
records of the Patent au | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
subslittue for
the patent)
a Fee to the app
red attorney
nd | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
a of up to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no brinted. 3
4a. The following fees are enclosed (make check payable to Commiss of Patents and Trademarks):
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
23–0804
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
10
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTIF: Unless an assigned
inclusion of assigned data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet: Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O
New York, New Yo Please check the appropriate assign Individual XX3 corporation or The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS A (Authorized Signature) NOTE; The lasue Fee will not be acceptor egent; or the ansignee or other party
Trademark Office. Burden Hour Statement: This form
depending on the needs of the indivito complete this form should be series | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
a Is Identified below, no ass
opropiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completing
Inc.
R COUNTRY)
DTk
the category indicated below
r other private group entity
IND TRADEMARKS IS required
to the rest as shown by the
n is estimated to take 0.2 I
idual case. Any comment
in to the Chief Informatio | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
lignee data will appear or
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a
v (will not be printed on i
government
lested to apply the issue
(Date)
3
the applicant; a register
records of the Patent and
nours to complete. Tim
is on the amount of tim
n Officer, Patent and | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
subsititue for
the patent)
a Fee to the app
a fee to the app
a fee to the app
a fee to the app
a fee will vary
he required
Trademark | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTIE: Unless an assigned
inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O
New York, New Yo Please check the appropriate assign
Individual XIX corporation or
The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS A
(Authorized Signature) NOTE: The issue Fee will not be accep
or agent; or the ausignees or other party
Trademark Office. Burden Hour Statement: This form
depending on the needs of the indivi
to complete this form should be set. ADDRESS. SEND FEES AND THI | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
a is identified below, no ass
poropiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completing
Inc.
PR COUNTRY)
ork
use category indicated below
r other private group entity
IND TRADEMARKS IS required
to the r private group entity
IND TRADEMARKS IS required
to the r private group entity
IND TRADEMARKS IS required
to the chief information
D NOT SEND FEES OR | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear or
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a
v (will not be printed on i
government
lested to apply the issue
(Date)
3
the applicant; a register
records of the Patent and
nours to complets. Tim
s on the amount of tim
n Officer, Patent and
COMPLETED FORMS | member a reg
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
substitue for
the patent)
a Fee to the app
red attorney
nd
red attorney
nd
red attorney
nd
red attorney
nd | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
a of up to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no brinted. 3
4a. The following fees are enclosed (make check payable to Commiss of Patents and Trademarks):
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
23–0804
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
10
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assigned
inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filling an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O
New York, New Yo Please check the appropriate assign
Individual XX2 corporation or The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS A (Authorized Signature) NOTE: The Issue Fee will not be accept
or agent; or the ausignees or other party
Trademark Office. Burden Hour Statement: This form
depending on the needs of the indivi
to complete this form should be set
Office, Washington, D.C. 20231. DO ADDRESS. SEND FEES AND THI
Patents, Washington D.C. 20231 | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
a Is Identified below, no ass
opropiate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completing
Inc.
R COUNTRY)
ork
the category indicated below
r other private group entity
ND TRADEMARKS IS required
to the r private group entity
ND TRADEMARKS IS required
to the chief information
D NOT SEND FEES OR
S FORM TO: Box issue in | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
Ignee data will appear or
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a
v (will not be printed on i
government
leasted to apply the issue
(Date)
3
the applicant; a register
records of the Patent and
cours to complete. Tim
s on the amount of tim
n Officer, Patent and
COMPLETED FORMS
Fee, Assistant Commin | member a rec
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
subslitue for
the patent)
a Fee to the app
and
the will vary
he required
Trademark
S TO THIS
ssioner for | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
a of up to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no brinted. 3
4a. The following fees are enclosed (make check payable to Commiss of Patents and Trademarks):
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
23–0804
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
10
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. □ "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assigned
inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O
New York, New Yo
Please check the appropriate assign
Individual XXI corporation or
The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS A
(Authorized Signature) NOTE: The Issue Fee will not be accept
or egent; or the ausignees or other party
Trademark Office. Burden Hour Statement: This form
depending on the needs of the indivi
to complete this form should be set
Office, Washington, D.C. 20231. DC
ADDRESS. SEND FEES AND THI
Patents, Washington D.C. 20231 Under the Paperwork Reduction Act | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
a Is Identified below, no ass
popolate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completing
Inc.
R COUNTRY)
Ork
we category indicated below
r other private group entity
IND TRADEMARKS IS required
IND TRADEMARKS IS required
in Interest as shown by the
his estimated to take 0.2 I
idual case. Any comment
in to the Chief Informatio
D NOT SEND FEES OR
S FORM TO: Box issue
is of 1995, no persons are r | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
lignee data will appear or
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a
v (will not be printed on i
government
lested to apply the issue
(Date)
3
the applicant; a register
records of the Patent and
Dours to complete. Tim
is on the amount of tim
in Officer, Patent and
COMPLETED FORMS
Fee, Assistant Commin | member a rec
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
subslitue for
the patent)
a Fee to the app
and
the will vary
he required
Trademark
S TO THIS
ssioner for | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
a of up to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no brinted. 3
4a. The following fees are enclosed (make check payable to Commiss of Patents and Trademarks):
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
23–0804
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
10
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10 |
| PTO/SB/122) attached. "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENC
PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assigned
inclusion of assignee data is only ap
the PTO or is being submitted under
filling an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE
Comet Systems, (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE O
New York, New Yo Please check the appropriate assign
Individual XIX corporation or The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS A
(Authorized Signature) NOTE: The Issue Fee will not be accept
or egent; or the ausignee or other party
Trademark Office. Burden Hour Statement: This form
depending on the needs of the indivi
to complete this form should be set
Office, Washington, D.C. 20231. DO ADDRESS. SEND FEES AND THI
Patents, Washington D.C. 20231 | Address" Indication form P
E DATA TO BE PRINTED
a Is Identified below, no ass
popolate when an assignm
r separate cover. Completing
Inc.
R COUNTRY)
Ork
we category indicated below
r other private group entity
IND TRADEMARKS IS required
IND TRADEMARKS IS required
in Interest as shown by the
his estimated to take 0.2 I
idual case. Any comment
in to the Chief Informatio
D NOT SEND FEES OR
S FORM TO: Box issue
is of 1995, no persons are r | TO/SB/47) attached.
DN THE PATENT (print
lignee data will appear or
ant has been previously
on of this form is NOT a
v (will not be printed on i
government
lested to apply the issue
(Date)
3
the applicant; a register
records of the Patent and
Dours to complete. Tim
is on the amount of tim
in Officer, Patent and
COMPLETED FORMS
Fee, Assistant Commin | member a rec
and the names
attorneys or ag
name will be p
or type)
n the patent.
submitted to
subslitue for
the patent)
a Fee to the app
and
the will vary
he required
Trademark
S TO THIS
ssioner for | a single firm (having as a gistered attorney or agent) 2
a of up to 2 registered patent gents. If no name is listed, no brinted. 3
4a. The following fees are enclosed (make check payable to Commiss of Patents and Trademarks):
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
23–0804
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
10
4b. The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10
10 |

| nplete and mail this form, together with Micable fees, to: Box ISSUE FEE
MAR 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | IITTAL |
|--|---|
| MAN - Washington D.C. 20221 | |
| Washington, D.C. 20231 | |
| hrough 4 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the issue Fee
Receipt, the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current f | Note: The certificate of mailing below can only be used for domestic
mailings of the Issue Fee Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used
for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an
assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing
Certificate of Mailing |
| URRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Legibly mark-up with any corrections or use Block 1) | I hereby certify that this issue Fee Transmittal is being deposited with |
| LM61/1220 | the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class
mail in an envelope addressed to the Box issue Fee address above on |
| GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP | the date indicated below. |
| TEN POST OFFICE SQUARE
BOSTON MA 02109 | Thelma E. Hawkins (Depositor's name) |
| | Tulina En Hautona |
| | March 16, 2000 (Date) |
| APPLICATION NO. FILING DATE TOTAL CLAIMS E | EXAMINER AND GROUP ART UNIT DATE MAILED |
| 09/400,038 09/21/99 132 JACKSON, | C 2773 12/20/99 |
| First Named ROSEN, 35 USC 154(b) | term ext. = 0 Days. |
| Applicant | |
| TLEOF SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CU
VENTION | |
| ATTY'S DOCKET NO. CLASS-SUBCLASS BATCH NO. APPLN. TYPE | SMALL ENTITY FEE DUE DATE DUE |
| 2 COMET-001CX 345-339.000 F94 UTILI | |
| Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required. (1) the names of attorneys or ager Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached. (1) the names of attorneys or ager the name of a t regist and the names of | Ithe patent front page, list Weingarten, Schurgin, up to 3 registered patent 1 Gagnebin & Hayes LLP nts OR, alternatively, (2) single firm (having as a tered eittorney or agent) 2 tup to 2 registered patent 2 1 tup to 2 registered patent 3 3 |
| PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. Inclusion of assignee data is only appropriate when an assignment has been previously submitted to the PTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a substitue for filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Comet Systems, Inc. (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) New York, New York Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be printed on the patent) | The following fees are enclosed (make check payable to Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks):
XX Issue Fee
XX Advance Order - # of Copies 10
The following fees or deficiency in these fees should be charged to:
DEPOSIT ACCOUNT NUMBER 23-0804
(ENCLOSE AN EXTRA COPY OF THIS FORM)
XX Issue Fee |
| | XX Advance Order - # of Copies10 |
| The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS IS requested to apply the issue Fee to the applica (Authorized Signature) (Date) | ation identified above. |
| | |
| Jak 640 3/16/00 | |
| NOTE; The issue Fne will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney
or egent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the Patent and
Trademark Office. | |
| NOTE; The Issue Fee will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney
or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the Patent and | |
| NOTE; The Issue Fee will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney
or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the Patent and
Trademark Office.
Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will vary
depending on the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time required
to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, Patent and Trademark
Office, Washington, D.C. 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS
ADDRESS. SEND FEES AND THIS FORM TO: Box Issue Fee, Assistant Commissioner for | |

Page 168 of 206

PATE

4

MAR 2 0 2000

TRADEM

۱P

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Notice of Allowance dated: December 20, 1999 Issue Batch Number: F94

Application No.: Filed: For:

In re application: James S. Rosen et al. 09/400,038 September 21, 1999 SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE JACKSON, C. COMET-001CX

Examiner: Attorney's Docket:

Group Art Unit: 2773

* * * * * * * * * * * * I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Box Issue Fee, Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on MARUA 14, 7000.

By: David A. Dagg

Registration No. 37,809 Attorney for Applicant(s)

LETTER TO OFFICIAL DRAFTPERSON

RE: SUBMISSION OF FORMAL DRAWINGS

Box Issue Fee Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Pursuant to the Notice dated December 20, 1999 submitted herewith in the above-identified application are formal drawings.

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP TEL (617) 542-2290 FAX (617) 451-0313

Application No.: 09/400,038 Filed: September 21, 1999 Group Art Unit: 2773

Kindly substitute these drawings for the ones currently on file as appropriate and charge any costs associated therewith to Patent and Trademark Office Account No. 23-0804. Triplicate copies of this transmittal letter are enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES S. ROSEN ET AL.

By: <u>Jawy</u> David A. Dagg Registration No. 37,809 Attorney for Applicant(s)

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, Massachusetts 02109 Telephone: (617) 542-2290 Telecopier: (617) 451-0313

Date: MARLA 14 7000

Enclosure

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, Gagnebin & Hayes Llp Tel (617) 542-2290 Pax (617) 451-(313 2 -



Page 171 of 206



2/9



.

4/9

<OBJECT

202.ID=cc1 203.TYPE="application/x-oleobject" 204.CLASSID="clsid:CB005660-D0C7-11cf-B7F6-00AA00A3F278" 205.CODEBASE="http://cometsystems.com/controls/cc.cab#ver=4,70, 0,1122" 206. <PARAM NAME="CursorType" VALUE="1" 207. <PARAM NAME="CursorImage" VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/library/images/acme.cur"> 208. < PARAM NAME="Counter" VALUE="http:// cometsystems.com/accounting"> 209.<PARAM NAME="DisplayDuration" VALUE="5"> 210.<PARAM NAME="CacheCursor" VALUE="1"> 211.<PARAM NAME="ServerSignature" VALUE="54F5254A23BD988AB54"> 212.<PARAM NAME="DormantDelay" VALUE="600"> 213.<PARAM NAME="CursorTrajectoryMap" VALUE="http:// cometsystems.com/maps/trajectory"> 214.<PARAM NAME="CursorPositionMap" VALUE="http:// cometsystems.com/maps/position"> 215.<PARAM NAME="CursorVelocityMap" VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/maps/velocity"> 216.<PARAM NAME="CursorPositionMap" VALUE="http:// cometsystems.com/maps/velocity"> 217.<PAKAM NAME="CursorButtonMap" VALUE="http:// cometsystems.com/maps/buttonstate"> 218.<PARAM NAME="ContentType" VALUE="5"> 219.<PARAM NAME="PriorityLevel" VALUE="1"> 220.<PARAM NAME="StreamBufferSize" VALUE="0"> 221. < PARAM NAME="SatelliteImage" VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/library/images/acmesat.bmp"> 222.<PARAM NAME="SatelliteXDisplacement" VALUE="-50"> 223.<PARAM NAME="SatelliteYDisplacement" VALUE="50"> 224.<PARAM NAME="ExtraDisplayParameters" VALUE="http://cometsystems.com/library/params/acme.prm">

```
</OBJECT>
```

FIG. 4

<script language="VBScript"> <!--\1`; 302.Sub window onLoad() 303. ccl.RememberCurrentCursor() 304. ccl.SetNormalCursor("http://cometsystems.com/library/ images/acme.cur") 305.end sub

```
306.Sub window_onUnload()
307. ccl.Reset()
308.end sub
-->
</script>
```

FIG. 5

5/9



FIG. 6

Page 176 of 206

6/9



Page 177 of 206

| | | to SportsNews | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
|-----|-------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------|------|
| ••• | | View Go Eavorites | | | | - 00 |
| | Back Forwar | d Stop Refresh Home Searc | The Favorities Print Font Mail | Edit | | 60a |
| | Address | | | | Enter | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Try I | Fizzy C | Cola! | 62 | |
| | · . | Get | Busy With | Fizzy | | |
| | · . · · · | News Stocks | Search it! | V <u>Weather</u> | | |
| .* | | | Search Search Time
Power Search | New Things | 44a | 6/8 |
| • | | | kup • <u>Yellow Pages</u> • <u>Maps</u>
s • <u>Newsgroups</u> • <u>Shareware</u> | | | |
| | | Channel By Search it! | | Travel with | | |
| • | | Arts & Entertainment
Business & Investing | <u>My Channel</u>
<u>News</u> | SEARCH IT! | | |
| • | | Careers & Education
Computers & Internet | People & Chat
Politics | | | |
| · . | Ī | <u>Games</u>
<u>Health & Science</u>
Lifest <u>vle</u> | <u>Shopping</u>
<u>Sports</u>
<u>Travel & Regional</u> | | | |
| | Done | | | T. | ll | |
| | | | | | | |

FIG. 8



9/9



MALUMD.038

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

03/22/00

| APPLICATION NUMBER | FILING DATE | E ' [| FIRST NAMED A | PPLICANT | ATTOR | NEY DOCKET NO. |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| 097400,038 | 09/21/99 | RUSEN | | · · · | | COMPLE-ODIC |
| • | | | • • | : | · · · · | |
| • | | 1 MC 1 | /0322 | | | |
| WEINGARTEN S | | 1003 1907 A | 2 - Yun' Yun' Aluu Aluu | L | JACKSU | MINER |
| GAGNEBIN & H
TEN POST OFF | | | | · · · · | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| BOSTON MA 02 | • | | | · L | 2773 | PAPER NUMBER |

Response to Rule 312 Communication

□ The petition filed on . under 37 CFR 1.312(b) is granted. The paper has been forwarded to the examiner for consideration on the merits.

> Director, Patent Examining Group _

DATE MAILED:

X The amendment filed on 313/03

under 37 CFR 1.312 has been considered, and has been:

x entered.

□ entered as directed to matters of form not affecting the scope of the invention (Order 3311).

disapproved. See explanation below.

□ entered in part. See explanation below.

RAYMOND J. BAYERL PRIMARY EXAMINER

ART UNIT 2773

FORM PTOL-271 (REV. 1-96)
00/1400,0:8

₩10 PATENT 201

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

13 2004 1 re application ` **:** Hetent No. I/ssued For

Attorney's Docket ::

:

•

Rev 09/03

PE

James S. Rosen, et al. 6,118,449 September 12, 2000 SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE COMET-001CX

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on f = 2/-04.

By: Victor B. Lebovici

Registration No. 30,864 Attorney for Applicants

LETTER

* * * * *

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

It is desired to cite for the record the prior art listed on the

enclosed Form PTO 1449.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES S. ROSEN, ET AL.

Victor B. Lebovici By:

Registration No. 30,864 Attorney for Applicants

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & LEBOVICI LLP Ten Post Office Square Boston, Massachusetts 02109 Telephone: (617) 542-2290 Telecopier: (617) 451-0313

WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & LEBOVICI LLP TEL (617) 542-2290 FAX (617) 451-0313

Date: January 21, 2004 Page 1 of 1

| <u>.</u> . | | | FDCF | | ATTY. DOCKE | TNO | PATENT NO. | |
|---------------------------------------|------|---|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| DEV ARMS | | U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMM
PATENT AND TRADEMARK C | | | COMET-00 | | 6,118,449 | |
| (REV. 05/03) | | FALENI AND IKADEMAKK U | ······································ | • • | 00000151-00 | 1.71 | | |
| DE | | NINFORMATION DISCLOSURE C | TITATION | | | | | |
| 61r E | 4 | (Use several sheets if necess | · , | | | | | • |
| JAN 23 | 2001 | G Se sererar ances y necess | · · · · · | | APPLICANT: | <u>`</u> | <u>}</u> | |
| JAN 2 ° | | AL GALLER | | | James S. Ro | sen, et al. | | |
| ST . | له ا | J. S. | | | ISSUE DATE | | TC ART UNIT | |
| SHIENT & TRA | DE | | с | | September 1 | 2, 2000 | | 21 |
| | | | U.S. PATENT I | OCUMENT | `S | | | |
| EXAMINER | | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION/ | N | AME | CLASS | SUBCLASS | FILING DATE |
| INITIAL | | | ISSUE DATE | | | • | | |
| | | US6,239,795 | 5/29/2001 | Ulrich, et a | al. | 345 | 333 | |
| | | US | | | | · | | |
| | | US | | | | | | |
| | | US | | | | | and the second | |
| | | US | • | | | | | |
| | | US | · · · | | · | | | . : |
| | | US | | | | | | |
| | | | FOREIGN PATEN | T DOCUM | ENTS | | | |
| | | DOCUMENT NUMBER | DATE | CO | UNTRY | CLASS | SUBCLASS | |
| | | | | | | | · · · | TRANSLATION |
| | | | | | | } | | YES NO |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | | | | | . 1. | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ľ | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| | | | ENTS (including Au | | ate, Pertinent Pa | ges, etc.) | | |
| | | Java API Documentation 1.0.2, Su | n Microsystems, In | nc. 1996 | | | | |
| | | Using Microsoft Internet Explorer, | , Peter Kent, 1995, | Que Corpor | ation, Page 71 | | | |
| | | | . • | | | | | |
| EXAMINER | | L | ,,,,,, | DA' | FE CONSIDER | ED | | |
| *EXAMINER | : In | itial if citation considered, whether or no | t citation is in confor | mance with N | IPEP 609; Draw | line through | n citation if not in | conformance and |
| not considered.
297148 | Inc | clude copy of this form with next commu | inication to applicant | • | <u> </u> | | 19-1-
 | |
| 47/140 | | | | · . | | | | • |

Packages This Package Prev ickage Next Package Index

Java API Documentation 1.0.2

Preface

Java Packages

Java interfaces and classes are grouped into *packages*. The following lists the java packages, from which you can access interfaces and classes.

java.lang

Package that contains essential Java classes, including numerics, strings, objects, compiler, runtime, security, and threads. This is the only package that is automatically imported into every Java program.

iavalio

Package that provides classes to manage input and output streams to read data from and write data to files, strings, and other sources.

java util

Package that contains miscellaneous utility classes, including generic data structures, bit sets, time, date, string manipulation, random number generation, system properties, notification, and enumeration of data structures.

java net

Package that provides classes for network support, including URLs, TCP sockets, UDP sockets, IP addresses, and a binary-to-text converter.

iava awt

Package that provides an integrated set of classes to manage user interface components such as windows, dialog boxes, buttons, checkboxes, lists, menus, scrollbars, and text fields. (AWT = Abstract Window Toolkit)

java.avyt.image

Package that provides classes for managing image data, including color models, cropping, color filtering, setting pixel values, and grabbing snapshots.

iava awt.peer

Package that connects AWT components to their platform-specific implementations (such as Motif widgets or Microsoft Windows controls).

iava applet

Package that enables the creation of applets through the Applet class. It also provides several interfaces that connect an applet to its document and to resources for playing audio.

Packages This Package Prev Package Next Package Index

Java API Document (HTML generated by dkramer on April 14, 1996) Convright \$' 1996 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved Please send any comments or corrections to doug.kramer@sun.com

http://www-nrg.ee.lbl.gov/jef/apibook/index.htm

Packages This Package Prev ackage Next Package Index

Package java.awt

Classes

1.1 Class BorderLayout **1.2 Class Button** 1 3 Class Canvas 1.4 Class CardLayout 1.5 Class Checkbox 1.6 Class CheckboxGroup 1.7 Class CheckboxMenuItem 1.8 Class Choice 1.9 Class Color 1,10 Class Component 1.11 Class Container 1.12 Class Dialog 1.13 Class Dimension 1.14 Class Event 1.15 Class FileDialog 1.16 Class FlowLayout 1.17 Class Font 1.18 Class FontMetrics **J 19 Class Frame** 1.20 Class Graphics 1.21 Class GridBagConstraints 1.22 Class GridBagLayout 1.23 Class GridLayout 1,24 Class Image 1.25 Class Insets 1.26 Class Label 1.27 Class List 1.28 Class MediaTracker 1,29 Class Menu 1.30 Class MenuBar 1.31 Class MenuComponent 1.32 Class MenuItem 1.33 Class Panel 1.34 Class Point 1.35 Class Polygon 1.36 Class Rectangle 1.37 Class Scrollbar 1.38 Class TextArea 1.39 Class TextComponent 1.40 Class TextField 1.41 Class Toolkit 1.42 Class Window

Interfaces

1.43 Interface LayoutManager 1.44 Interface MenuContainer

http://www-nrg.ee.lbl.gov/jef/apibook/javag.htm

Exceptions

1.45 Class AWTException

Errors

1.46 Class AWTError

Packages This Package Prev Package Next Package Index

Java API Document (HTML generated by dkramer on April 22, 1996) Copyright © 1996 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved Please send any comments or corrections to doug kramer@sun.com

http://www-nrg.ee.lbl.gov/jef/apibook/javag.htm

Packages This Package Pre Jext Index

§1.19 Class Frame

```
public class java.awt.Frame
             java.awt.Window
                                <u>(II-$1.42)</u>
    extends
    implements java.awt.MenuContainer (II-$1.44)
{
        // possible cursor types for the setCursor method
    public final static int CROSSHAIR_CURSOR;
                                                     $1.19.1
    public final static int DEFAULT CURSOR;
                                                     $1.19.2
    public final static int E_RESIZE_CURSOR;
                                                     $1.19.3
    public final static int HAND CURSOR;
                                                     $1.:9.4
    public final static int MOVE CURSOR;
                                                     51.19.5
    public final static int N_RESIZE_CURSOR;
                                                     51.10.5
    public final static int NE_RESIZE_CURSOR;
                                                     $1.12.7
    public final static int NW_RESIZE_CURSOR;
                                                     31. 19. 8
    public final static int s RESIZE CURSOR;
                                                     <u>§1.19.4</u>
    public final static int SE_RESIZE_CURSOR;
                                                     <u>$1.19.1</u>0
                                                     $1.19.11
    public final static int SW_RESIZE_CURSOR;
    public final static int TEXT_CURSOR;
                                                    $1. 9.10
    public final static int w_RESIZE_CURSOR;
                                                    $1.19.13
    public final static int wAIT_CURSOR;
                                                    $1.19.14
        // Constructors
    public Frame(); <u>$1.19.15</u>
public Frame(String title);<u>$1.18.16</u>
        // Methods
    public void addNotify();
                                  $1.19.17
    public void dispose();
                                  51.19.13
   public int getCursorType(); %1.19.1>
public Image getIconImage();
                                           $1.19.24
    public MenuBar getMenuBar();
                                           $1,19,21
    public String getTitle();
                                 51.19.22
    public boolean isResizable();
                                           <u> 1144.2</u>2
   protected String paramString();
                                           $1,19-24
   public void remove(MenuComponent m);
                                                    $1.19.
                                                            5
   public void setCursor(int cursorType);
                                                    $1.19.26
   public void setIconImage(Image image);
public void setMenuBar(MenuBar mb);
                                                    $1.19.27
                                                    $1.:9.28
   public void setResizable(boolean resizable);
                                                            $1.19.22
   public void setTitle(String title);
                                                    <u>81.19.30</u>
```

A frame is a top-level window with a title and a border. A frame can also have a menu bar. The AWT sends the frame all mouse, keyboard, and focus events that occur over it.

Fields

`}

CROSSHAIR_CURSOR

public final static int CROSSHAIR_CURSOR = 1

http://www-nrg.ee.lbl.gov/jef/apibook/javah8 htm

Page 186 of 206

A cross-haired shaped cursc

DEFAULT_CURSOR

public final static int DEFAULT_CURSOR = 0

The default cursor.

E_RESIZE_CURSOR

public final static int E_RESIZE_CURSOR = 11

A cursor indicating that the right-hand border is being resized.

HAND_CURSOR

public final static int HAND_CURSOR = 12

A hand-shaped cursor.

MOVE_CURSOR

public final static int MOVE_CURSOR = 13

A cursor indicating that an object is being moved.

N_RESIZE_CURSOR

public final static int N_RESIZE_CURSOR = 8

A cursor indicating that the top border is being resized.

NE_RESIZE_CURSOR

public final static int NE_RESIZE_CURSOR = 7

A cursor indicating that the top-right corner is being resized.

NW_RESIZE_CURSOR

public final static int NW_RESIZE_CURSOR = 6

A cursor indicating the the top-left corner is being resized.

S_RESIZE_CURSOR

public final static int S_RESIZE_CURSOR = 9

A cursor indicating the the bottom edge is being resized.

SE_RESIZE_CURSOR

http://www-nrg.ee.lbl.gov/jef/apibook/javah8.htm

public final static int SE____ IZE_CURSOR = 5

A cursor indicating that the bottom-right edge is being resized.

SW_RESIZE_CURSOR

public final static int SW_RESIZE_CURSOR = 4

A cursor indicating that the bottom-left edge is being resized.

TEXT_CURSOR

public final static int TEXT_CURSOR = 2

A cursor for text insertion.

W_RESIZE_CURSOR

public final static int W_RESIZE_CURSOR = 10

A cursor indicating the the left edge is being resized.

WAIT CURSOR

public final static int WAIT_CURSOR = 3

A cursor indicating that a long-running operation is taking place

Constructors

Frame

public Frame()

Constructs a new frame; it is initially invisible and has no title.

Frame

```
public Frame(String title)
```

Constructs a new frame; it is initially invisible and has the specified title.

```
Parameters:
title - the title
```

http://www-nrg.ee.lbl.gov/jef/apibook/javah8.htm

Methods

addNotify

public void addNotify()

This method calls the createFrame method (II- $\S1.41.10$) of this object's toolkit (II- $\S1.10.20$) in order to create a FramePeer (II- $\S3.10$) for this frame. This peer allows the application to change the look of a frame without changing its functionality.

Most applications do not call this method directly.

Overrides:

addNotify in class Window (11-§1.42.2).

dispose

public void dispose()

Disposes of this frame, its menubar, and any system resources used by this frame.

Overrides:

dispose in class Window (II-§1.42.3).

getCursorType

public int getCursorType()

Returns:

the cursor type of this frame.

getIconImage

public Image getIconImage()

Returns:

the icon image for this frame, or null if this frame doesn't have an icon image.

getMenuBar

public MenuBar getMenuBar()

Returns:

the menu bar for this frame, or null if this frame doesn't have a menu bar.

getTitle

public String getTitle()

Returns:

the title of this frame, or null if this frame doesn't have a title

http://www-nrg.ee.lbl.gov/jef/apibook/javah8.htm

See Also:

setTitle (11-§1,19.30).

isResizable

public boolean isResizable()

Indicates whether this frame is resizable. By default, all frames are resizable.

Returns:

true if the user can resize this frame, false otherwise.

paramString

protected String paramString()

Returns the parameter string representing the state of this frame. This string is useful for debugging.

Returns:

the parameter string of this frame.

Overrides:

paramString in class Container (II-§1 11.16).

remove

public void remove(MenuComponent m)

Removes the specified menu bar from this frame.

Parameters:

m - the menu component to remove.

setCursor

public void setCursor(int cursorType)

Sets the cursor image for this frame to be one of the predefined cursors.

Parameters:

cursorType - one of the predefined cursor constants defined above (11-51, 19, 1-51, 19, 14).

setIconImage

public void setIconImage(Image image)

Sets the image to display when this frame is iconized. The default icon is platform specific. Not all platforms support the concept of iconizing a window.

Parameters:

image - the icon image to be displayed

setMenuBar

http://www-nrg.ee.lbl.gov/jef/apibook/javah8.htm

public void setMenuBar(Menul mb)

Sets the menubar of this frame to the specified menubar.

Parameters:

mb - the new menubar

setResizable

public void setResizable(boolean resizable)

Determines whether this frame should be resizable. By default, a frame is resizable.

Parameters:

resizable - true if this frame should be resizable; false otherwise

setTitle

public void setTitle(String title)

Sets the title of this frame to the specified title.

Parameters:

title - the new title of this frame, or null to remove the title See Also:

getTitle (11-§1, 19,22).

Packages This Package Prev Next Index

Java API Document (HTML generated by dkramer on April 22, 1996) <u>Copyright © 1996 Sun Microsystems, Inc.</u> All rights reserved Please send any comments or corrections to <u>doug.kramer@sun com</u>

http://www-nrg.ee.lbl.gov/jef/apibook/javah8.htm



Page 192 of 206

Using Microsoft Internet Explorer

Copyright© 1995 by Que® Corporation.

All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. No part of this book may be used or reproduced in any form or by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without prior written permission of the publisher except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical articles and reviews. Making copies of any part of this book for any purpose other than your own personal use is a violation of United States copyright laws. For information, address Que Corporation, 201 W. 103rd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46290. You may reach Que's direct sales line by calling 1-800-428-5331.

Library of Congress Catalog No.: 95-71462

ISBN: 0-7897-0551-6

This book is sold *as is*, without warranty of any kind, either express or implied, respecting the contents of this book, including but not limited to implied warranties for the book's quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for any particular purpose. Neither Que Corporation nor its dealers or distributors shall be liable to the purchaser or any other person or entity with respect to any liability, loss, or damage caused or alleged to have been caused directly or indirectly by this book.

97 96 95 6 5 4 3 2 1

Interpretation of the printing code: the rightmost double-digit number is the year of the book's printing; the rightmost single-digit number, the number of the book's printing. For example, a printing code of 95-1 shows that the first printing of the book occurred in 1995.

All terms mentioned in this book that are known to be trademarks or service marks have been appropriately capitalized. Que cannot attest to the accuracy of this information. Use of a term in this book should not be regarded as affecting the validity of any trademark or service mark.

Screen reproductions in this book were created using Collage Plus from Inner Media, Inc., Hollis, NH.

Composed in ITC Century, ITC Highlander, and MCPdigital by Que Corporation.

71

Running two (or more) Web sessions

Internet Explorer allows you to run more than one Web session at the same time. You can have one Explorer window open displaying the latest Dilbert cartoon, and another downloading a file from the RealAudio Web site, for instance.

The simplest way to start another Web session is to do so when you use a link. Hold down the Shift key while you click on the link. Or point at it and *right*-click on it. A pop-up menu will open, as you can see in figure 5.3. Choose Open In <u>New Window</u>. Whichever method you use, a new Explorer window will open and the referenced document is opened in *there*. You end up with two windows open, each displaying a different document.



There's another way to open a new window, too. You can do so when you enter a URL into the Address text box or the Open Internet Address dialog box, as you'll see next. And in some cases Explorer will ask if you want to open a new window. For instance, if you click on a link while Explorer is transferring a file (see chapter 9), Explorer will ask if you want to cancel the transfer. Answer No, and Explorer will ask if you want to open a new Window. Answer Yes, and you'll end up with two windows, the original one (with the transfer still in progress), and the new one displaying the page referenced by the link you clicked on.



Why doesn't my pop-up menu look like the one in your figure? And what are these other options?

There are five different pop-up menus, for five different situations. You can right-click on a picture, on a text-link, on a blank area of the background, on a picture icon (which Explorer places into the document, if you've turned off inline graphics), or on text that you have selected. We'll take a quick look at these menus in "The right-click pop-up menus" later in this chapter.

Fig. 5.3 The right-click pop-up menu lets you open another Web session (and do other stuff, too).

:s .e

эf

he

:ed

he.

is

3

「「「「「「「」」」

, , Patent Number Information

Page 1 of 1

Day : Monday Date: 1/26/2004

Time: 09:53:46

PALM INTRANET

Patent Number Information

Application Number:09/400038Order ThisFileAssignmentsExaminer Number:74544 / JACKSON, CHADWICKFiling Date:09/21/1999Group Art Unit:Class/Subclass:Class/Subclass:

Effective Date: 09/21/1999

Application Received: 09/21/1999 Patent Number: 6118449 Issue Date: 09/12/2000

Date of Abandonment: 00/00/0000

Class/Subclass: 345/339.000 Lost Case: NO Interference Number: Unmatched Petition: NO L&R Code: Secrecy Code:1 Third Level Review: NO Secrecy Order: NO Status Date: 09/29/

Status Date: 08/28/2000

Attorney Docket Number: COMET-001CX Status: 150 / PATENTED CASE Confirmation Number: 2996 Title of Invention: SERVER SYSTEM AND

Oral Hearing: NO

Title of Invention: SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE

| Bar Code | Location | Date | Charge to Loc | Name | | Location |
|----------|----------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------|
| 09400038 | 9200 | 05/09/2002 | No Charge to
Location | No Charge
to Name | BOATENG,NICKOLAS | |

Appln Info



To go back use Back button on your browser toolbar.

Back to PALM | ASSIGNMENT | OASIS | Home page

http://expoweb1:8001/cgi-bin/expo/GenInfo/pnquery.pl?PAT_ID=6118449

1/26/04

Enter the Employee's Name as follows:

- Only the first few letters of the Last Name or,
 Complete Last Name followed by a SPACE and at least the first few
- letters of the First Name.



finplayee Locator query by name

| Employ
Organi | | 66848
GROU | P ART U | OND J
NIT 2173
irl@uspto, | gov | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------|------|-----------------|
| Primary | Bidg | Floor | Suite | Corr. | Room | Zone | Planned
Move |
| * | PK2 | 4 | | A | 47 | | |
| | | | CON | ITACT NU | MBER | | |
| Primary | Ту | ре | | Numb | er | Ext | Planned
Move |
| * | Pho | one | | (703)305-9789 | | | |
| Receptionist | | | (703)305-3900 | | | | |
| | Fa | X | | (703)305 | -9724 | | |

| | Effective Novem | | | 0 | 29/400 | 03 | 8 | •. |
|----------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------------------|
| CL | AIMS AS FILED
(Column 1) | | mn 2) | SMALL I | | OR | OTHER
SMALL | |
| 5R | NUMBER FILED | NUMBER | EXTRA | RATE | FEE | | RATE | FEE |
| ASIC FEE | | | | | 380.00 | OR | | 760.0 |
| OTAL CLAIMS | 13,2 minus | 20= 1/2 | | X\$ 9= | 1008.0 | OR | X\$18= | |
| IDEPENDENT CLAIMS | s (₆ minus | 3=* 3 | | X39= | 117.00 | OR | X78= | |
| ULTIPLE DEPENDEN | T CLAIM PRESENT | | н | | 11.00 | | +260= | |
| If the difference in co | blumn 1 is less than z | ero, enter "0" in o | column 2 | +130= | 1511 | OR | | · · · · · |
| | | | | TOTAL | 156310 | IOH. | | THAN |
| | MS AS AMENDE | (Column 2) | (Column 3) | SMALL | ENTITY | OR | SMALL | |
| RE | CLAIMS
EMAINING
AFTER
ENDMENT | HIGHEST
NUMBER
PREVIOUSLY
PAID FOR | PRESENT | RATE | ADDI-
TIONAL
FEE | | RATE | ADD
TION
FEE |
| Total *
Independent * | 132 Minus | ** 132 | = / - | X\$ 9= | | OR | X\$18= | |
| Independent * | 6 Minus | *** 6 | = | X39= | | OR | X78= | |
| FIRST PRESENTAT | FION OF MULTIPLE DE | PENDENT CLAIM | | +130= | | OR | +260= | |
| | | | | TOTAL | | | TOTAL | |
| | olumn 1) | (Column 2) | (Column 3) | ADDIT. FEE | | | ADDIT. FEE | |
| R | CLAIMS
EMAINING
AFTER
ENDMENT | HIGHEST
NUMBER
PREVIOUSLY
PAID FOR | PRESENT
EXTRA | RATE | ADDI-
TIONAL
FEE | .* | RATE | ADD
TION/
FEE |
| AM
Total + | Minus | ** | # . | X\$ 9= | | OR | X\$18= | |
| Independent * | Minus | worke | = | X39= | | OR | X78= | |
| FIRST PRESENTA | TION OF MULTIPLE DE | PENDENT CLAIM | | | | | | · · · |
| | · · · | | | +130=
TOTAL | | OR | +260=
TOTAL | |
| | • | | | ADDIT FEE | | OR | ADDIT. FEE | |
| | olumn 1)
CLAIMS 1 | (Column 2)
HIGHEST | (Column 3) | | | | | |
| | EMAINING
AFTER
ENDMENT | NUMBER
PREVIOUSLY
PAID FOR | PRESENT | RATE | ADDI-
TIONAL
FEE | | RATE | ADD
TION
FEE |
| Total + | Minus | ** | = | X\$ 9= | н н
н | OR | X\$18= | |
| Independent + | | | = | X39= | | OR | X78= | |
| FINOI PRESENTA | | | | +130= | | OR | +260= | · · · |
| * If the entry in column 1 | is less than the entry in col
Previously Paid For" IN TH | umn 2, write "0" in co | blumn 3. | TOTAL | | | TOTAL | |
| ***If the "Highest Number | Previously Paid For" IN The
Previously Paid For" (Total | IS SPACE is less the | an 3, enter "3."
e highest number | ADDIT FEET | | c in co | `` | |
| | | | | | • | άu.s. | GPO:1998-454 | -473/903 |
| av. 11/90) | | | 1.1 | | | | .' | |

Page 197 of 206

| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | <u></u> | | | | SE | RIAL N | o. | | | FILING | |] |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | ENDENI | | М | | 99 <u>]4</u> 0 | 0,0 | 38 | | 9/2 | 19 | <u>ĵ</u> |
| | F | 'EE CA | ALCULA | ATION S
FORM PI | HEET
'0-875) | | | PPLICAN | | | , | , | : | |
| | | | | | | C | LAIMS | | | | | | | |
| ł | AS F | LED | AF
1et AM | TER
ENDMENT | AF
2nd AM | TER | | _ | * | | | | * | |
| | IND. | DEP. | IND. | DEP. | IND. | DEP. | | | IND. | DEP. | IND. | DEP. | IND. | DEP. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | 51 | | | 101 | | · · · | · · |
| 2 | | | | | | | | 52 | | | 102 | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | · | _ | 53 | | | 103 | | | ļ |
| 4 | | | | | • | | | 54 | | . | 104 | | | |
| 5 | · · · | | - | | | | - | 55 | | | 105 | | · · · · | |
| 6
7 | | | | · | | · · | | 56
57 | _ _ | ┟──{── | 100 | | | |
| 8 | | | - | | ······· | | | 58 | | + | 107 | | | - |
| 9 | ····· | | | - | | | | 59
59 | | | 109 | | | |
| 10 | | | • | | | | | 60 | | | 110 | | | |
| 11 | 1. | | | | , | 1 | | 61 | | | 111 | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | 62 | | | | 112 | 1.11 | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | 63 | | | 113 | | | |
| 14 | , | | | | | | | 64 | | | 114 | | | - |
| 15 | | | | | <u> </u> | | | 65 | | | 115 | | ļ | |
| 16 | | | | | | ļ | | 66 | | | 116 | | | |
| 17 | · | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 67 | | | 117 | | | |
| 18 |
 | <u> </u> | | | | · · · · | ╎┝ | 68 | | | 118 | | | |
| <u>19</u>
20 | | · | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | · 69 | | | | | | - <u> </u> |
| 20 | | | | - | | | | <u>70</u>
71 | | ··· } | 120 | | + | |
| 22 | | | | | | 1. | ! <u> </u> - | 72 | | <u>├</u> | 122 | | - <u>-</u> | - |
| 23 | | | | | | | | 78 | | | 123 | | · · · · | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | 74 | | | 124 | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | 75 | | | 125 | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | 76 | | | 126 | | | |
| 27 | | | | • • | | | IC | 77 | | • | 127 | | | |
| 28 | | | | | · . | | | 78 | | | 128 | | | |
| 29 | | · | | | | | | 79 | | | 129 | | | |
| <u>30</u>
81 | | | - | - | | | ╏┝ | 80 | | ┼╌┼╌╌ | 130 | ++ | | · |
| <u>81</u> | | <u>├</u> ┠. | | | <u> </u> | - <u> </u> | { }- | <u>81</u>
82 | <u> </u> | + | 132 | | | |
| 83 | | | | | | | | 83 | | + | 1.20 | ╤┈┢╴ | - <u>-</u> | |
| 34 | · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | 1 – † | 84 | | - | | 1 | | - |
| 35 | | | | | | | 1 [| 85 | | | | | | |
| 36 | | ŀ | | | | |] [| 86 | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | • | | |] · [| 87 | | | | | | |
| 88 | | | | - | | | | 88 | | | | | | |
| 89 | | | <u> </u> | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 89 | | + + | | | | |
| <u>40</u>
41 | | + | | | + | | | <u>90</u> | <u> </u> | + | | | | |
| 41 42 | | +-+ | | | | | ┥┝ | 91
92 | ┼╌┼ | +r | | | | |
| 48 | | | -} | | | | ┨╷┠ | 92 | | ┼┠ | · · · · | | | - |
| 44 | | <u>+</u> [- | 1 | | | | 1 | 94 | | | - | - | | |
| 45 | 1 | 1.1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 95 | | | | | | |
| 46 | 1 | | | | | |] [| 96 | | | | 1 | - - | |
| 47 | | | | | | |] [| 97 | | | | 7 | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | 1 [| 98 | | | | | | |
| 49 | | ↓ | | | - | | ↓ ↓ | 99 | | | _ | · · · | | · |
| 50 | | | | | - | | ┥╴┝ | 100 | | ┿┵┺╼ | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | TOTAL
IND. | · · · | | G | | | |
| TOTAL
DEP, | | لب | | ر ال سبه . | | ••• | | TOTAL
DEP. | | ليب | 126 | السبة " | | السبہ ا |
| TOTAL | 1 | | | | | | | TOTAL | 1 | | 132 | | | |
| PTO-136 | | 201213 | 522 | *MAY B | NI
R USED | FOR ADDI | | _ | | NDMENT | 5 | - (2-Kerst (2-Kerst | ENT of C | OMMERCE |

Page 198 of 206

Thomson Innovation Patent Export, 2017-05-19 05:17:43 -0500

Table of Contents

1. US6118449A Server system and method for modifying a cursor image

L

Family 1/1 1 record(s) per family

Record 1/1 US6118449A Server system and method for modifying a cursor image

Publication Number: US6118449A 20000912

Title: Server system and method for modifying a cursor image

Title - DWPI: Server altered cursor symbols for Internet advertising has web page loaded that contains cursor changing instructions causing download of plug-in that alters cursor shape Priority Number: US1997882580A Priority Date: 1997-06-25 Application Number: US1999400038A Application Date: 1999-09-21 Publication Date: 2000-09-12

IPC Class Table:

| IPC | Section | Class | Subclass | Class Group | Subgroup |
|-------------|---------|-------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| G06F000300 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0003 | G06F000300 |
| G06F0003033 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0003 | G06F0003033 |
| G06F0003048 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0003 | G06F0003048 |
| G06F000314 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0003 | G06F000314 |
| G06F000900 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0009 | G06F000900 |
| G06F001700 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0017 | G06F001700 |
| G06F001730 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0017 | G06F001730 |
| G06Q003002 | G | G06 | G06Q | G06Q0030 | G06Q003002 |
| G09G000508 | G | G09 | G09G | G09G0005 | G09G000508 |

IPC Class Table - DWPI:

| IPC - DWPI | Section - DWPI | Class - DWPI | Subclass - DWPI | Class Group -
DWPI | Subgroup - DWPI |
|------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| G06F001516 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0015 | G06F001516 |
| G06F001700 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0017 | G06F001700 |

| G06F001730 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0017 | G06F001730 |
|--------------|---|-----|------|----------|--------------|
| G06F000300 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0003 | G06F000300 |
| G06F0003033 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0003 | G06F0003033 |
| G06F0003048 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0003 | G06F0003048 |
| G06F00030481 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0003 | G06F00030481 |
| G06F000314 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0003 | G06F000314 |
| G06F000316 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0003 | G06F000316 |
| G06F000900 | G | G06 | G06F | G06F0009 | G06F000900 |
| G06Q003000 | G | G06 | G06Q | G06Q0030 | G06Q003000 |
| G06Q003002 | G | G06 | G06Q | G06Q0030 | G06Q003002 |
| G06T001160 | G | G06 | G06T | G06T0011 | G06T001160 |
| G06T001380 | G | G06 | G06T | G06T0013 | G06T001380 |
| G09G000500 | G | G09 | G09G | G09G0005 | G09G000500 |
| G09G000508 | G | G09 | G09G | G09G0005 | G09G000508 |

Assignee/Applicant: Comet Systems Inc.,New York,NY,US

JP F Terms:

JP FI Codes:

Assignee - Original: Comet Systems Inc.

Any CPC Table:

| Туре | Invention | Additional | Version | Office |
|---------|---------------|-----------------|----------|--------|
| Current | G06Q 30/0263 | G06F 2203/04801 | 20130101 | EP |
| Current | G06F 3/04812 | G09G 5/08 | 20130101 | EP |
| Current | G06F 3/14 | G09G 2370/027 | 20130101 | EP |
| Current | G06F 3/1454 | | 20130101 | EP |
| Current | G06F 3/167 | | 20130101 | EP |
| Current | G06F 17/30861 | | 20130101 | EP |
| Current | G06Q 30/02 | | 20130101 | EP |
| Current | G06Q 30/0277 | | 20130101 | EP |
| Current | G06T 11/60 | | 20130101 | EP |
| Current | G06T 13/80 | | 20130101 | EP |

ECLA: G06Q00300277 | G06F00030481C | G06F000314 | G06F000314T | G06F001730W | G06Q003002 | S09G000508 | S09G037002N

Abstract:

A system for modifying a cursor image, as displayed on a video monitor of a remote terminal, to a specific image having a desired shape and appearance. The system stores cursor image data corresponding to the specific image, and a cursor display code. The cursor display code contains information in response to which the cursor image is modified to the specific image. A server computer transmits specified information to the remote terminal. The information includes at least one cursor display instruction. The cursor display instruction is operable to modify, in conjunction with the cursor image data, a cursor image displayed by a display of the remote terminal in the shape and appearance of the specific image.

Language of Publication: EN

INPADOC Legal Status Table:

| Gazette Date | Code | INPADOC Legal Status Impact | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2013-03-19 | AS | - | | | | | |
| Description: ASSIGNMENT LEXOS MEDIA IP, LLC, NEW YORK ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;
ASSIGNOR:LEXOS MEDIA, INC.; REEL/FRAME:030044/0198 2013-01-15 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2012-03-14 | SULP | + | | | | | |
| Description: SURCHARGE FOR LATE | PAYMENT | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2012-03-14 | FPAY | + | | | | | |
| Description: FEE PAYMENT | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2010-01-25 | AS | - | | | | | |
| Description: ASSIGNMENT LEXOS M
ASSIGNOR:ALOT, INC.; REEL/FRAME:0 | EDIA, INC., FLORIDA ASSIGNMENT OF
23832/0990 2009-10-30 | ASSIGNORS INTEREST; | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | |
| 2009-09-24 | AS | - | | | | | |
| Description: ASSIGNMENT ALOT, INC
REEL/FRAME:023273/0767 2009-06-03 | C., NEW YORK CHANGE OF NAME; ASS | IGNOR:MIVA DIRECT, INC.; | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2009-09-24 | AS | - | | | | | |
| Description: ASSIGNMENT COMET SYSTEMS, INC., NEW YORK CHANGE OF NAME; ASSIGNOR:HALEY ACQUISITION CORP.; REEL/FRAME:023273/0639 2004-04-02 | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | |
| 2009-09-22 | AS | - | | | | | |
| Description: ASSIGNMENT HALEY AC | CQUISITION CORP., FLORIDA MERGER | ; ASSIGNOR:COMET SYSTEMS, INC.; | | | | | |

3

| REEL/FRAME:023263/0150 2004-03-22 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2008-02-07 | FPAY | + | | | | | | |
| Description: FEE PAYMENT | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2007-04-04 | AS | - | | | | | | |
| Description: ASSIGNMENT MIVA DIRI
ASSIGNOR:COMET SYSTEMS, INC.; RE | ECT, INC., NEW YORK ASSIGNMENT OF
EEL/FRAME:019116/0255 2005-06-06 | F ASSIGNORS INTEREST; | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2004-03-02 | FPAY | + | | | | | | |
| Description: FEE PAYMENT | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Post-Issuance (US):

Reassignment (US) Table:

| Assignee | Assignor | Date Signed | Reel/Frame | Date | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| LEXOS MEDIA IP LLC,NEW
YORK,NY,US | LEXOS MEDIA, INC. | 2013-01-15 | 030044/0198 | 2013-03-19 | | | | |
| Conveyance: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS). | | | | | | | | |
| Corresponent: KEVIN M. MOSS 1177 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS KRAMER LEVIN NAFTALIS & FRANKEL LLP NEW
YORK, NY 10036 | | | | | | | | |
| LEXOS MEDIA INC.,FORT
MYERS,FL,US | ALOT, INC. | 2009-10-30 | 023832/0990 | 2010-01-25 | | | | |
| Conveyance: ASSIGNMENT | OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST (S | EE DOCUMENT FOR | CDETAILS). | | | | | |
| Corresponent: DORSEY & W | /HITNEY LLP 250 PARK AVENU | JE NEW YORK, NY 1 | 0177 | | | | | |
| ALOT INC.,NEW
YORK,NY,US | MIVA DIRECT, INC. | 2009-06-03 | 023273/0767 | 2009-09-24 | | | | |
| Conveyance: CHANGE OF N | IAME (SEE DOCUMENT FOR D | ETAILS). | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Corresponent: WEINGARTE | N SCHURGIN GAGNEBIN & LE | BOVICI TEN POST C | FFICE SQUARE BO | STON, MA 02109 | | | | |
| MIVA DIRECT INC.,NEW
YORK,NY,US | COMET SYSTEMS, INC. | 2005-06-06 | 019116/0255 | 2007-04-04 | | | | |
| Conveyance: ASSIGNMENT | Conveyance: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS). | | | | | | | |
| Corresponent: WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & LEBOVICI LLP TEN POST OFFICE SQUARE BOSTON,
MASSACHUSETTS 02109 | | | | | | | | |

| HALEY ACOLUSITION | 2004-04-02 | 023273/0639 | 2009-09-24 | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| CORP. | 20010102 | 020210/0000 | 2000 00 21 | | | |
| IAME (SEE DOCUMENT FOF | R DETAILS). | | | | | |
| N SCHURGIN GAGNEBIN & | LEBOVICI TEN POS | ST OFFICE SQUARE E | BOSTON, MA 02109 | | | |
| COMET SYSTEMS, INC. | 2004-03-22 | 023263/0150 | 2009-09-22 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Conveyance: MERGER (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS). | | | | | | |
| Corresponent: WEINGARTEN, SCHURGIN, GAGNEBIN & LEBOVIC TEN POST OFFICE SQUARE BOSTON, MA 02109 | | | | | | |
| 1 | IAME (SEE DOCUMENT FOR
N SCHURGIN GAGNEBIN &
COMET SYSTEMS, INC. | CORP.
IAME (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).
N SCHURGIN GAGNEBIN & LEBOVICI TEN POS
COMET SYSTEMS, INC. 2004-03-22 | CORP. Image: Corp. IAME (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS). N SCHURGIN GAGNEBIN & LEBOVICI TEN POST OFFICE SQUARE E COMET SYSTEMS, INC. 2004-03-22 023263/0150 | | | |

Maintenance Status (US):

Litigation (US): 2017-04-28 2017 Lexos Media IP, LLC Boscov's Department Store, LLC E.D. Texas 2:17cv00373 | 2017-04-28 2017 Lexos Media IP, LLC Amerimark Direct, LLC E.D. Texas 2:17cv00372 | 2016-07-11 2016 Lexos Media IP, LLC Saks Incorporated E.D. Texas 2:16cv00751 | 2016-07-11 2016 Lexos Media IP, LLC Nordstrom, Inc.] E.D. Texas 2:16cv00750 | 2016-07-11 2016 Lexos Media IP, LLC Musician's Friend, Inc. E.D. Texas 2:16cv00749 | 2016-07-11 2016 Lexos Media IP, LLC Costco Wholesale Corp. E.D. Texas 2:16cv00748 | 2016-07-11 2016 Lexos Media IP, LLC Victoria's Secret Stores Brand Management, Inc. E.D. Texas 2:16cv00752 | 2016-07-11 2016 Lexos Media IP, LLC Apmex, Inc. E.D. Texas 2:16cv00747 | 2015-12-23 2015 Lexos Media IP, LLC Recreational Equipment, Inc. E.D. Texas 2:15cv02107 | 2015-12-18 2015 Lexos Media IP, LLC Sears Brands, LLC E.D. Texas 2:15cv02100 | 2015-12-18 2015 Lexos Media IP, LLC Sears Brands, LLC E.D. Texas 2:15cv02098 | 2015-12-14 2015 Lexos Media IP, LLC Express, LLC E.D. Texas 2:15cv02073 | 2015-12-08 2015 Lexos Media IP, LLC Avon Products, Inc. E.D. Texas 2:15cv02052 | 2015-12-04 2015 Lexos Media IP, LLC The Home Depot USA, Inc Homer TLC, Inc. E.D. Texas 2:15cv02051 | 2012-10-26 2012 Lexos Media, Inc. Zynga, Inc. S.D. New York 1:12cv07994 | 2012-07-24 2012 Lexos Media, Inc. Zynga, Inc. M.D. Florida 2:12cv00395 | 2012-04-19 2012 Zynga Inc Lexos Media, Inc N.D. California 5:12cv01952 **Opposition (EP):** License (EP): **EPO Procedural Status:**

Front Page Drawing:

5



Assignee - Current US: LEXOS MEDIA IP LLC



THOMSON REUTERS

Copyright 2007-2017 THOMSON REUTERS



United States Patent and Trademark Office

Office of the Commissioner for Patents

SERVER SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MODIFYING A CURSOR IMAGE

| PATENT #
6118449 | APPLI
09400 | CATION #
0038 | FILING DATE
09/21/1999 | | ISSUE DATE
09/12/2000 | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Payment Window Status | | | | | | | |
| WINDOW
11.5 Year | | STATUS
Closed | | FEES
Paid | | No maintenance
fees are due. | |
| Window | First Day to Pay | Surcharge Starts | Last Day to Pay | Status | Fees | _ | |
| 3.5 Year | 09/12/2003 | 03/13/2004 | 09/13/2004 | Closed | Paid | | |
| 7.5 Year | 09/12/2007 | 03/13/2008 | 09/12/2008 | Closed | Paid | - | |
| 11.5 Year | 09/12/2011 | 03/13/2012 | 09/12/2012 | Closed | Paid | | |
| Patent Ho | older Inform | nation | | | | | |

| Customer # | |
|---------------|--|
| Entity Status | SMALL |
| Phone Number | |
| Address | WEINGARTEN SCHURGIN
GAGNEBIN & HAYES LLP
TEN POST OFFICE SQUARE
BOSTON, MA 02109
UNITED STATES |

Generated: 05/19/2017 01:09:01

P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 • www.uspto.gov